

Schema documentation for colhtk_metsAP_PREMIS.xsd

may 5, 2017

Table of Contents

Namespace: "info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"	5
Schema(s)	5
Main schema colhtk_metsAP_PREMIS.xsd	5
Element(s)	6
Element premis:premis	6
Element premis:object	6
Element premis:event	6
Element premis:eventIdentifier	7
Element premis:eventIdentifierType	8
Element premis:eventIdentifierValue	9
Element premis:eventType	9
Element premis:eventDateTime	9
Element premis:eventDetail	9
Element premis:eventOutcomeInformation	10
Element premis:eventOutcome	10
Element premis:eventOutcomeDetail	10
Element premis:eventOutcomeDetailNote	11
Element premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension	11
Element premis:mdSec	11
Element premis:mdRef	12
Element premis:mdWrap	13
Element premis:binData	14
Element premis:xmlData	14
Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifier	15
Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType	15
Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue	16
Element premis:linkingAgentRole	16
Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifier	17
Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType	17
Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue	18
Element premis:linkingObjectRole	18
Element premis:agent	18
Element premis:agentIdentifier	19
Element premis:agentIdentifierType	20
Element premis:agentIdentifierValue	21
Element premis:agentName	21
Element premis:agentType	21
Element premis:agentNote	22
Element premis:agentExtension	22
Element premis:linkingEventIdentifier	22
Element premis:linkingEventIdentifierType	23
Element premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue	23
Element premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier	23
Element premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType	24
Element premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue	25
Element premis:rights	25
Element premis:rightsStatement	25
Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifier	26
Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType	27
Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue	27
Element premis:rightsBasis	28
Element premis:copyrightInformation	28
Element premis:copyrightStatus	29
Element premis:copyrightJurisdiction	29
Element premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate	29
Element premis:copyrightNote	30
Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier	30
Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType	30
Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue	31
Element premis:copyrightDocumentationRole	31

Element premis:copyrightApplicableDates	32
Element premis:startDate	32
Element premis:endDate	32
Element premis:licenseInformation	32
Element premis:licenseIdentifier	33
Element premis:licenseIdentifierType	34
Element premis:licenseIdentifierValue	34
Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier	34
Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType	35
Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue	35
Element premis:licenseDocumentationRole	35
Element premis:licenseTerms	36
Element premis:licenseNote	36
Element premis:licenseApplicableDates	36
Element premis:statuteInformation	37
Element premis:statuteJurisdiction	37
Element premis:statuteCitation	38
Element premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate	38
Element premis:statuteNote	38
Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier	39
Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType	39
Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue	39
Element premis:statuteDocumentationRole	40
Element premis:statuteApplicableDates	40
Element premis:otherRightsInformation	40
Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier	41
Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType	41
Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue	42
Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole	42
Element premis:otherRightsBasis	43
Element premis:otherRightsApplicableDates	43
Element premis:otherRightsNote	43
Element premis:rightsGranted	44
Element premis:act	44
Element premis:restriction	44
Element premis:termOfGrant	45
Element premis:termOfRestriction	45
Element premis:rightsGrantedNote	46
Element premis:rightsExtension	46
Element premis:objectIdentifier	46
Element premis:objectIdentifierType	47
Element premis:objectIdentifierValue	47
Element premis:preservationLevel	47
Element premis:preservationLevelValue	48
Element premis:preservationLevelRole	48
Element premis:preservationLevelRationale	49
Element premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned	49
Element premis:significantProperties	49
Element premis:significantPropertiesType	50
Element premis:significantPropertiesValue	51
Element premis:significantPropertiesExtension	51
Element premis:objectCharacteristics	51
Element premis:compositionLevel	52
Element premis:fixity	52
Element premis:messageDigestAlgorithm	52
Element premis:messageDigest	53
Element premis:messageDigestOriginator	53
Element premis:size	54
Element premis:format	54
Element premis:formatDesignation	54
Element premis:formatName	55
Element premis:formatVersion	55
Element premis:formatRegistry	55
Element premis:formatRegistryName	56
Element premis:formatRegistryKey	56
Element premis:formatRegistryRole	57
Element premis:formatNote	57
Element premis:creatingApplication	57
Element premis:creatingApplicationName	58
Element premis:creatingApplicationVersion	59
Element premis:dateCreatedByApplication	59
Element premis:creatingApplicationExtension	59

Element premis:inhibitors	60
Element premis:inhibitorType	60
Element premis:inhibitorTarget	60
Element premis:inhibitorKey	61
Element premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension	61
Element premis:originalName	61
Element premis:storage	62
Element premis:contentLocation	62
Element premis:contentLocationType	63
Element premis:contentLocationValue	64
Element premis:storageMedium	64
Element premis:environment	64
Element premis:environmentCharacteristic	66
Element premis:environmentPurpose	67
Element premis:environmentNote	67
Element premis:dependency	67
Element premis:dependencyName	68
Element premis:dependencyIdentifier	68
Element premis:dependencyIdentifierType	69
Element premis:dependencyIdentifierValue	69
Element premis:software	69
Element premis:swName	70
Element premis:swVersion	70
Element premis:swType	70
Element premis:swOtherInformation	71
Element premis:swDependency	71
Element premis:hardware	71
Element premis:hwName	72
Element premis:hwType	72
Element premis:hwOtherInformation	73
Element premis:environmentExtension	73
Element premis:signatureInformation	73
Element premis:signature	74
Element premis:signatureEncoding	74
Element premis:signer	75
Element premis:signatureMethod	75
Element premis:signatureValue	75
Element premis:signatureValidationRules	76
Element premis:signatureProperties	76
Element premis:keyInformation	76
Element premis:signatureInformationExtension	77
Element premis:relationship	77
Element premis:relationshipType	77
Element premis:relationshipSubType	78
Element premis:relatedObjectIdentification	78
Element premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType	79
Element premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue	79
Element premis:relatedObjectSequence	80
Element premis:relatedEventIdentification	80
Element premis:relatedEventIdentifierType	80
Element premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue	81
Element premis:relatedEventSequence	81
Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier	81
Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType	82
Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue	83
Complex Type(s)	83
Complex Type premis:premisComplexType	83
Complex Type premis:objectComplexType	83
Complex Type premis:eventComplexType	83
Complex Type premis:eventIdentifierComplexType	84
Complex Type premis:stringPlusAuthority	85
Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeInformationComplexType	86
Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType	86
Complex Type premis:extensionComplexType	86
Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition	87
Complex Type premis:mdRefDefinition	87
Complex Type premis:mdWrapDefinition	89
Complex Type premis:xmlDataDefinition	89
Complex Type premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType	90
Complex Type premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType	90
Complex Type premis:agentComplexType	91
Complex Type premis:agentIdentifierComplexType	92

Complex Type premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType	92
Complex Type premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType	93
Complex Type premis:rightsComplexType	93
Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType	94
Complex Type premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType	95
Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType	95
Complex Type premis:countryCode	96
Complex Type premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType	96
Complex Type premis:startAndEndDateComplexType	97
Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType	97
Complex Type premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType	98
Complex Type premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType	98
Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType	98
Complex Type premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType	99
Complex Type premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType	99
Complex Type premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType	100
Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType	100
Complex Type premis:file	101
Complex Type premis:objectIdentifierComplexType	102
Complex Type premis:preservationLevelComplexType	102
Complex Type premis:significantPropertiesComplexType	103
Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType	103
Complex Type premis:fixityComplexType	104
Complex Type premis:formatComplexType	104
Complex Type premis:formatDesignationComplexType	105
Complex Type premis:formatRegistryComplexType	105
Complex Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType	106
Complex Type premis:inhibitorsComplexType	107
Complex Type premis:originalNameComplexType	107
Complex Type premis:storageComplexType	108
Complex Type premis:contentLocationComplexType	108
Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType	109
Complex Type premis:dependencyComplexType	111
Complex Type premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType	112
Complex Type premis:softwareComplexType	112
Complex Type premis:hardwareComplexType	113
Complex Type premis:signatureInformationComplexType	113
Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType	113
Complex Type premis:relationshipComplexType	114
Complex Type premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType	114
Complex Type premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType	115
Complex Type premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType	116
Complex Type premis:representation	116
Complex Type premis:bitstream	118
Simple Type(s)	119
Simple Type premis:edtfSimpleType	119
Simple Type premis:LOCTYPEDefinition	119
Simple Type premis:MDTYPEDefinition	119
Simple Type premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition	120
Simple Type premis:versionSimpleType	120
Simple Type premis:edtfRegularExpressions	121
Attribute Group(s)	122
Attribute Group premis:authorityAttributeGroup	122
Attribute Group premis:metadataAttributeGroup	122
Attribute Group premis:filecoreAttributeGroup	123
Namespace: "http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink"	123
Schema(s)	123
Imported schema xlink.xsd	123
Attribute(s)	123
Attribute xlink:simpleLink / @xlink:type	123
Attribute @xlink:href	124
Attribute @xlink:role	124
Attribute @xlink:arcrole	124
Attribute @xlink:title	124
Attribute @xlink:show	124
Attribute @xlink:actuate	125
Attribute @xlink:label	125
Attribute @xlink:from	125
Attribute @xlink:to	125
Attribute xlink:extendedLink / @xlink:type	125
Attribute xlink:locatorLink / @xlink:type	125
Attribute xlink:arcLink / @xlink:type	126

Attribute xlink:resourceLink / @xlink:type	126
Attribute xlink:titleLink / @xlink:type	126
Attribute xlink:emptyLink / @xlink:type	126
Attribute Group(s)	126
Attribute Group xlink:simpleLink	126
Attribute Group xlink:extendedLink	127
Attribute Group xlink:locatorLink	127
Attribute Group xlink:arcLink	128
Attribute Group xlink:resourceLink	128
Attribute Group xlink:titleLink	128
Attribute Group xlink:emptyLink	129
Namespace: ""	129
Attribute(s)	129
Attribute premis:authorityAttributeGroup / @authority	129
Attribute premis:authorityAttributeGroup / @authorityURI	129
Attribute premis:authorityAttributeGroup / @valueURI	129
Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @ID	129
Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @LOCTYPE	130
Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @OTHERLOCTYPE	130
Attribute premis:metadataAttributeGroup / @MDTYPE	130
Attribute premis:metadataAttributeGroup / @OTHERMDTYPE	130
Attribute premis:metadataAttributeGroup / @MDTYPEVERSION	130
Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @MIMETYPE	131
Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @SIZE	131
Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @CREATED	131
Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @CHECKSUM	131
Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @CHECKSUMTYPE	131
Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @LABEL	132
Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @XPTR	132
Attribute premis:mdWrapDefinition / @ID	132
Attribute premis:mdWrapDefinition / @LABEL	132
Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @ID	132
Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @GROUPID	132
Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @ADMID	133
Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @CREATED	133
Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @STATUS	133
Attribute premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType / @LinkAgentXmlID	133
Attribute premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType / @LinkObjectXmlID	133
Attribute premis:eventComplexType / @xmlID	133
Attribute premis:eventComplexType / @version	133
Attribute premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType / @LinkEventXmlID	134
Attribute premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType / @LinkPermissionStatementXmlID	134
Attribute premis:agentComplexType / @xmlID	134
Attribute premis:agentComplexType / @version	134
Attribute premis:rightsComplexType / @xmlID	134
Attribute premis:rightsComplexType / @version	135
Attribute premis:premisComplexType / @version	135
Attribute premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType / @RelObjectXmlID	135
Attribute premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType / @RelEventXmlID	135
Attribute premis:file / @xmlID	135
Attribute premis:file / @version	136
Attribute premis:representation / @xmlID	136
Attribute premis:representation / @version	136
Attribute premis:bitstream / @xmlID	136
Attribute premis:bitstream / @version	136

Namespace: "info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"

Schema(s)

Main schema colhtk_metsAP_PREMIS.xsd

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Properties	attribute form default: unqualified element form default: qualified

Element(s)

Element premis:premis

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:premisComplexType { @ Attributes @ version : premis:versionSimpleType } premis:object { Type premis:objectComplexType } premis:event { Type premis:eventComplexType } premis:agent { Type premis:agentComplexType } premis:rights { Type premis:rightsComplexType } premis:premis { Type premis:premisComplexType } premis:premis < -- premis:object premis:premis < -- premis:event premis:premis < -- premis:agent premis:premis < -- premis:rights </pre>						
Type	premis:premisComplexType						
Properties	content: complex						
Model	premis:object+ , premis:event* , premis:agent* , premis:rights*						
Children	premis:agent, premis:event, premis:object, premis:rights						
Instance	<pre> <premis:premis version="" xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:object>{1,unbounded}</premis:object> <premis:event version="" xmlID="">{0,unbounded}</premis:event> <premis:agent version="" xmlID="">{0,unbounded}</premis:agent> <premis:rights version="" xmlID="">{0,unbounded}</premis:rights> </premis:premis> </pre>						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td> <td>premis:versionSimpleType</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	required
QName	Type	Use					
version	premis:versionSimpleType	required					
Source	<xsd:element name="premis" type="premis:premisComplexType"/>						

Element premis:object

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:object { Type premis:objectComplexType } premis:objectComplexType { Abstract true } </pre>
Type	premis:objectComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:premisComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="object" type="premis:objectComplexType"/>

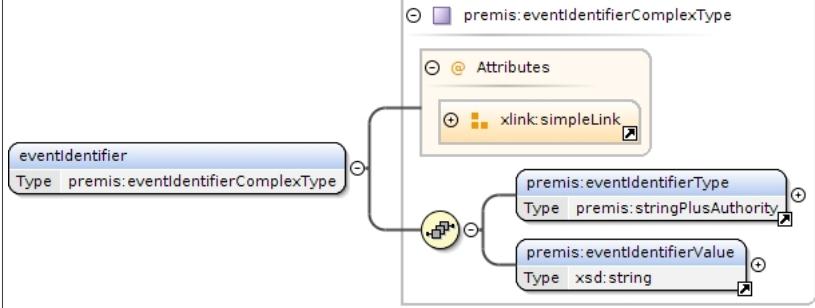
Element premis:event

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

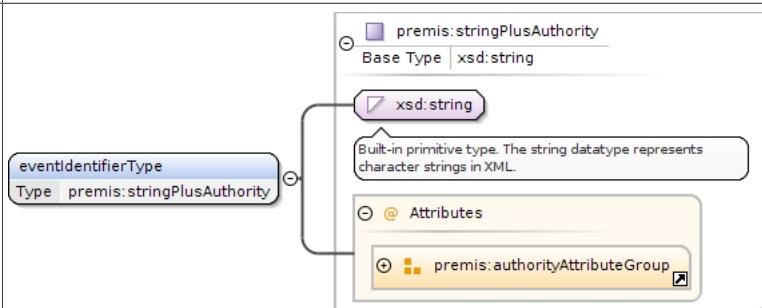
Diagram													
Type	premis:eventComplexType												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:premisComplexType												
Model	premis:eventIdentifier , premis:eventType , premis:eventDateTime , premis:eventDetail{0,1} , premis:eventOutcomeInformation* , premis:linkingAgentIdentifier* , premis:linkingObjectIdentifier*												
Children	premis:eventDateTime, premis:eventDetail, premis:eventIdentifier, premis:eventOutcomeInformation, premis:eventType, premis:linkingAgentIdentifier, premis:linkingObjectIdentifier												
Instance	<pre><premis:event version="" xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:eventIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title="" premis:eventIdentifiers> <premis:eventType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:eventType> <premis:eventDateTime>{1,1}</premis:eventDateTime> <premis:eventDetail>{0,1}</premis:eventDetail> <premis:eventOutcomeInformation>{0,unbounded}</premis:eventOutcomeInformation> <premis:linkingAgentIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkAgentXmlID="" xlink:role="" xlink:type="" premis:linkingAgentIdentifier> <premis:linkingObjectIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkObjectXmlID="" xlink:role="" xlink:type="" premis:linkingObjectIdentifier> </premis:linkingAgentIdentifier> </premis:eventIdentifier> </premis:event></pre>												
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td> <td>premis:versionSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional		xmlID	xsd:ID	optional	
QName	Type	Use											
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional											
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="event" type="premis:eventComplexType"/>												

Element premis:eventIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																	
Type	premis:eventIdentifierComplexType																																
Properties	content: complex																																
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventComplexType																																
Model	premis:eventIdentifierType , premis:eventIdentifierValue																																
Children	premis:eventIdentifierType, premis:eventIdentifierValue																																
Instance	<pre><premis:eventIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title="" xmlns:premis-v2> <premis:eventIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:eventIdentifierType> <premis:eventIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:eventIdentifierValue> </premis:eventIdentifier></pre>																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventIdentifier" type="premis:eventIdentifierComplexType"/></code>																																

Element premis:eventIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:eventIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the element <code>eventIdentifierValue</code> with its type set to <code>xsd:string</code>. A callout box indicates that <code>xsd:string</code> is a built-in primitive type representing character strings in XML.</p>
Type	<code>xsd:string</code>
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:eventType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the element <code>eventType</code> with its type set to <code>premis:stringPlusAuthority</code>, which is a base type <code>xsd:string</code>. A callout box indicates that <code>xsd:string</code> is a built-in primitive type representing character strings in XML. Below the type, there is a section for attributes, which includes a reference to <code>premis:authorityAttributeGroup</code>.</p>												
Type	<code>premis:stringPlusAuthority</code>												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>authority</code></td> <td><code>xsd:string</code></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>authorityURI</code></td> <td><code>xsd:anyURI</code></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>valueURI</code></td> <td><code>xsd:anyURI</code></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>authority</code>	<code>xsd:string</code>	optional	<code>authorityURI</code>	<code>xsd:anyURI</code>	optional	<code>valueURI</code>	<code>xsd:anyURI</code>	optional
QName	Type	Use											
<code>authority</code>	<code>xsd:string</code>	optional											
<code>authorityURI</code>	<code>xsd:anyURI</code>	optional											
<code>valueURI</code>	<code>xsd:anyURI</code>	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:eventDateTime

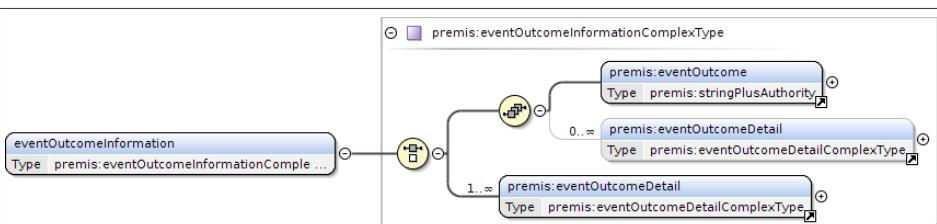
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the element <code>eventDateTime</code> with its type set to <code>premis:edtfSimpleType</code>. A callout box indicates that <code>premis:edtfSimpleType</code> is a simple type.</p>
Type	<code>premis:edtfSimpleType</code>
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventDateTime" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/></code>

Element premis:eventDetail

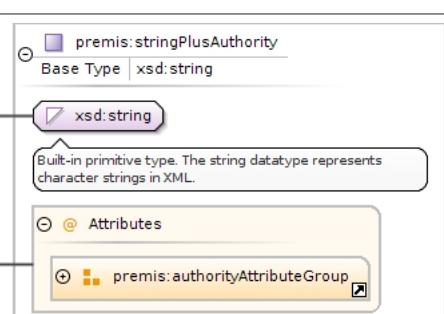
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the element <code>eventDetail</code> with its type set to <code>xsd:string</code>. A callout box indicates that <code>xsd:string</code> is a built-in primitive type representing character strings in XML.</p>

Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="eventDetail" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:eventOutcomeInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:eventOutcomeInformationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventComplexType
Model	(premis:eventOutcome , premis:eventOutcomeDetail*) premis:eventOutcomeDetail+
Children	premis:eventOutcome, premis:eventOutcomeDetail
Instance	<premis:eventOutcomeInformation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"><premis:eventOutcome authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:eventOutcome><premis:eventOutcomeDetail>{0,unbounded}</premis:eventOutcomeDetail><premis:eventOutcomeDetail>{1,unbounded}</premis:eventOutcomeDetail></premis:eventOutcomeInformation>
Source	<xsd:element name="eventOutcomeInformation" type="premis:eventOutcomeInformationComplexType"/>

Element premis:eventOutcome

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeInformationComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="eventOutcome" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:eventOutcomeDetail

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Type	premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeInformationComplexType
Model	(premis:eventOutcomeDetailNote , premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension, premis:eventOutcomeDetailNote, premis:mdSec
Instance	<pre><premis:eventOutcomeDetail xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:eventOutcomeDetailNote>{1,1}</premis:eventOutcomeDetailNote> <premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension>{1,1}</premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{1,1}</premis:mdSec> </premis:eventOutcomeDetail></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventOutcomeDetail" type="premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:eventOutcomeDetailNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventOutcomeDetailNote" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:eventOutcomeDetailExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<code><xsd:element name="eventOutcomeDetailExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:mdSec

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																			
Type	premis:mdSecDefinition																		
Properties	content: complex																		
Used by	Complex Types premis:agentComplexType, premis:creatingApplicationComplexType, premis:environmentComplexType, premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType, premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType, premis:rightsComplexType, premis:signatureComplexType, premis:signatureInformationComplexType, premis:significantPropertiesComplexType																		
Model	ALL(premis:mdRef{0,1} premis:mdWrap{0,1})																		
Children	premis:mdRef, premis:mdWrap																		
Instance	<pre><premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="" xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:mdRef xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" CHECKSUM="" CHECKSUMTYPE="" CREATED="" xlink:href="" ID="" LABEL="" premis:mdRef> <premis:mdWrap CHECKSUM="" CHECKSUMTYPE="" CREATED="" ID="" LABEL="" MDTYPE="" MDTYPEVERSION="" MIMETYPE="" OTHER="> premis:mdWrap> </premis:mdRef> </premis:mdSec></pre>																		
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ADMID</td> <td>xsd:IDREFS</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED</td> <td>premis:edtfSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROUPID</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STATUS</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	ADMID	xsd:IDREFS	optional	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional	GROUPID	xsd:string	optional	ID	xsd:ID	required	STATUS	xsd:string	optional
QName	Type	Use																	
ADMID	xsd:IDREFS	optional																	
CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional																	
GROUPID	xsd:string	optional																	
ID	xsd:ID	required																	
STATUS	xsd:string	optional																	
Source	<code><xsd:element name="mdSec" type="premis:mdSecDefinition" /></code>																		

Element premis:mdRef

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class mdRef { <<premis:mdRefDefinition>> } class mdRefDefinition { <<premis:mdRefDefinition>> ID LOCTYPE OTHERLOCTYPE xlink:simpleLink metadataAttributeGroup filecoreAttributeGroup LABEL XPTR } mdRef "1" --> "1" mdRefDefinition </pre>																																																																																				
Type	premis:mdRefDefinition																																																																																				
Properties	content: complex																																																																																				
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition																																																																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>CHECKSUM</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>CHECKSUMTYPE</td><td>premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>CREATED</td><td>premis:edtfSimpleType</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>LABEL</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>LOCTYPE</td><td>premis:LOCTYPEDefinition</td><td></td><td>required</td></tr> <tr><td>MDTYPE</td><td>premis:MDTYPEDefinition</td><td></td><td>required</td></tr> <tr><td>MDTYPEVERSION</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>MIMETYPE</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>OTHERLOCTYPE</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>OTHERMDTYPE</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>SIZE</td><td>xsd:long</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>XPTR</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:href</td><td>anyURI</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:role</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:show</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:title</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr><td>xlink:type</td><td>string</td><td>simple</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	CHECKSUM	xsd:string		optional	CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition		optional	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType		optional	ID	xsd:ID		optional	LABEL	xsd:string		optional	LOCTYPE	premis:LOCTYPEDefinition		required	MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition		required	MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string		optional	MIMETYPE	xsd:string		optional	OTHERLOCTYPE	xsd:string		optional	OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string		optional	SIZE	xsd:long		optional	XPTR	xsd:string		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																																																																		
CHECKSUM	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition		optional																																																																																		
CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType		optional																																																																																		
ID	xsd:ID		optional																																																																																		
LABEL	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
LOCTYPE	premis:LOCTYPEDefinition		required																																																																																		
MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition		required																																																																																		
MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
MIMETYPE	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
OTHERLOCTYPE	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
SIZE	xsd:long		optional																																																																																		
XPTR	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																																																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																																																																		
Source	<code><xsd:element name="mdRef" type="premis:mdRefDefinition"/></code>																																																																																				

Element premis:mdWrap

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																		
Type	premis:mdWrapDefinition																																	
Properties	content: complex																																	
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition																																	
Model	premis:binData{0,1} premis:xmlData{0,1}																																	
Children	premis:binData, premis:xmlData																																	
Instance	<pre><premis:mdWrap CHECKSUM="" CHECKSUMTYPE="" CREATED="" ID="" LABEL="" MDTYPE="" MDTYPEVERSION="" MIMETYPE="" OTHERMDTYPE="" xmlns:premis="http://www.loc.gov/standards/premis-v2"> <premis:binData>{0,1}</premis:binData> <premis:xmlData>{0,1}</premis:xmlData> </premis:mdWrap></pre>																																	
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHECKSUM</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECKSUMTYPE</td> <td>premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED</td> <td>premis:edtfSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LABEL</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MDTYPE</td> <td>premis:MDTYPEDefinition</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MDTYPEVERSION</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MIMETYPE</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHERMDTYPE</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIZE</td> <td>xsd:long</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	CHECKSUM	xsd:string	optional	CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition	optional	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional	ID	xsd:ID	optional	LABEL	xsd:string	optional	MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition	required	MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string	optional	MIMETYPE	xsd:string	optional	OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string	optional	SIZE	xsd:long	optional
QName	Type	Use																																
CHECKSUM	xsd:string	optional																																
CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition	optional																																
CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional																																
ID	xsd:ID	optional																																
LABEL	xsd:string	optional																																
MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition	required																																
MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string	optional																																
MIMETYPE	xsd:string	optional																																
OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string	optional																																
SIZE	xsd:long	optional																																
Source	<code><xsd:element name="mdWrap" type="premis:mdWrapDefinition"/></code>																																	

Element premis:binData

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:base64Binary
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdWrapDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:element name="binData" type="xsd:base64Binary"/></code>

Element premis:xmlData

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

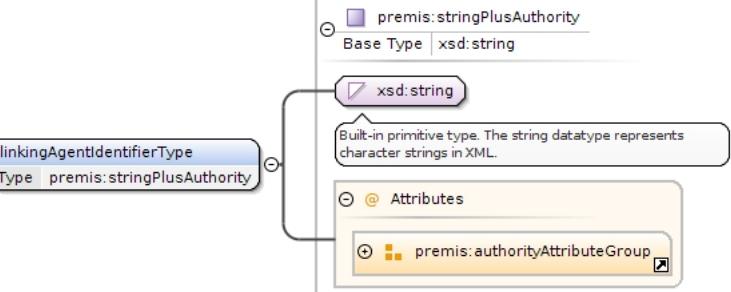
Diagram	
Type	premis:xmlDataDefinition
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdWrapDefinition
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<xsd:element name="xmlData" type="premis:xmlDataDefinition"/>

Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifier

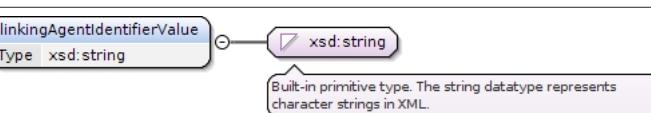
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																				
Diagram																																					
Type	premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType																																				
Properties	content: complex																																				
Used by	Complex Types premis:eventComplexType, premis:rightsStatementComplexType																																				
Model	premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType , premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue , premis:linkingAgentRole*																																				
Children	premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType, premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue, premis:linkingAgentRole																																				
Instance	<premis:linkingAgentIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkAgentXmlID="" xlink:role="" xmlns:premis="v2"> <premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType> <premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue> <premis:linkingAgentRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:linkingAgentRole> </premis:linkingAgentIdentifier>																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LinkAgentXmlID</td> <td>xsd:IDREF</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	LinkAgentXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																		
LinkAgentXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																		
Source	<xsd:element name="linkingAgentIdentifier" type="premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType"/>																																				

Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType

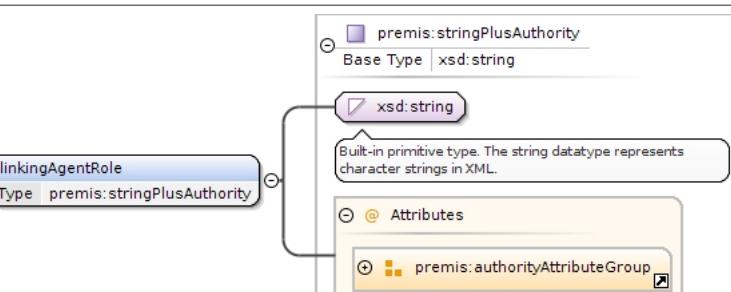
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingAgentIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingAgentIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:linkingAgentRole

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingAgentRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																				
Diagram																																					
Type	premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType																																				
Properties	content: complex																																				
Used by	Complex Types premis:eventComplexType, premis:rightsStatementComplexType																																				
Model	premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType , premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue , premis:linkingObjectRole*																																				
Children	premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType, premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue, premis:linkingObjectRole																																				
Instance	<pre><premis:linkingObjectIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkObjectXmlID="" xlink:role="" xmlns:premis="v2"> <premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType> <premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue> <premis:linkingObjectRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:linkingObjectRole> </premis:linkingObjectIdentifier></pre>																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LinkObjectXmlID</td> <td>xsd:IDREF</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	LinkObjectXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																		
LinkObjectXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																		
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="linkingObjectIdentifier" type="premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType" /></pre>																																				

Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority

Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingObjectIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>		

Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingObjectIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

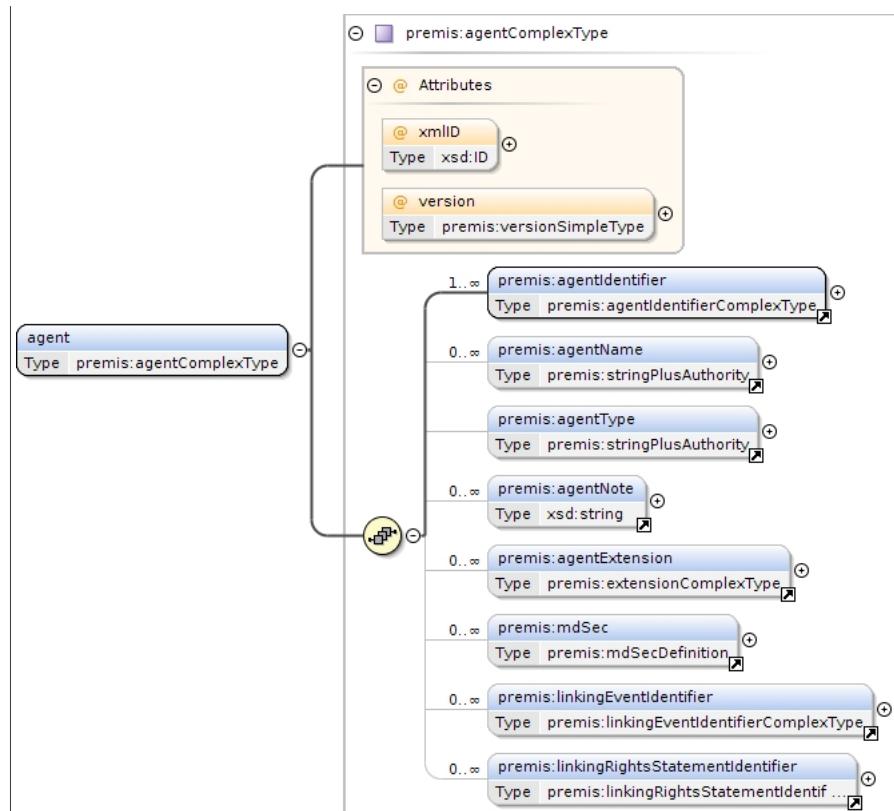
Element premis:linkingObjectRole

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingObjectRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:agent

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

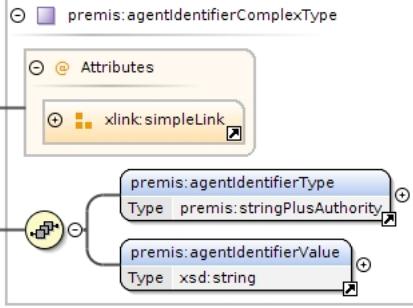
Diagram



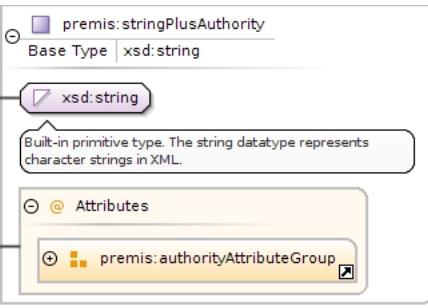
Type	premis:agentComplexType									
Properties	content: complex									
Used by	Complex Type premis:premisComplexType									
Model	premis:agentIdentifier+, premis:agentName*, premis:agentType{0,1}, premis:agentNote*, premis:agentExtension*, premis:mdSec*, premis:linkingEventIdentifier*, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier*									
Children	premis:agentExtension, premis:agentIdentifier, premis:agentName, premis:agentNote, premis:agentType, premis:linkingEventIdentifier, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier, premis:mdSec									
Instance	<pre> <premis:agent version="" xmlID="" xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:agentIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title=""> premis:agentIdentifier <premis:agentName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:agentName> <premis:agentType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:agentType> <premis:agentNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:agentNote> <premis:agentExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:agentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:linkingEventIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkEventXmlID="" xlink:role="" xlink:type=""> premis:linkingEventIdentifier <premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkPermissionStatementId="" xlink:type=""> premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier </premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier> </premis:linkingEventIdentifier> </premis:mdSec> </premis:agentIdentifier> </premis:agent> </pre>									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td> <td>premis:versionSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional	xmlID	xsd:ID	optional
QName	Type	Use								
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional								
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional								
Source	<xsd:element name="agent" type="premis:agentComplexType" />									

Element premis:agentIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																	
Type	premis:agentIdentifierComplexType																																
Properties	content: complex																																
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType																																
Model	premis:agentIdentifierType , premis:agentIdentifierValue																																
Children	premis:agentIdentifierType, premis:agentIdentifierValue																																
Instance	<pre><premis:agentIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title="" xmlns:premis-v2> <premis:agentIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:agentIdentifierType> <premis:agentIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:agentIdentifierValue> </premis:agentIdentifier></pre>																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<code><xsd:element name="agentIdentifier" type="premis:agentIdentifierComplexType" /></code>																																

Element premis:agentIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="agentIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" /></code>												

Element premis:agentIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="agentIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:agentName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="agentName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:agentType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2						
Diagram							
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority						
Properties	content: complex						
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional
QName	Type	Use					
authority	xsd:string	optional					

	QName	Type	Use	
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
Source	<xsd:element name="agentType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />			

Element premis:agentNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class agentNote { <<simple>> <<xsd:string>> } agentNote < -- xsd:string </pre> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	xsd:string		
Properties	content: simple		
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType		
Source	<xsd:element name="agentNote" type="xsd:string" />		

Element premis:agentExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class agentExtension { <<premis:extensionComplexType>> } agentExtension --> premis:extensionComplexType premis:extensionComplexType *--> ##any </pre>		
Type	premis:extensionComplexType		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType		
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace		
Source	<xsd:element name="agentExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType" />		

Element premis:linkingEventIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class linkingEventIdentifier { <<premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType>> } linkingEventIdentifier --> premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType @> LinkEventXmlID : xsd>IDREF premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType +> xlink:simpleLink premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType --> linkingEventIdentifierType premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType --> linkingEventIdentifierValue </pre>		
Type	premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Types premis:agentComplexType, premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation		
Model	premis:linkingEventIdentifierType , premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue		
Children	premis:linkingEventIdentifierType, premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue		
Instance	<premis:linkingEventIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkEventXmlID="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xmlns:premis-v2="">		

	<pre><premis:linkingEventIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:linkingEventIdentifierType> <premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue> </premis:linkingEventIdentifier></pre>				
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	LinkEventXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="linkingEventIdentifier" type="premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType"/></pre>				

Element **premis:linkingEventIdentifierType**

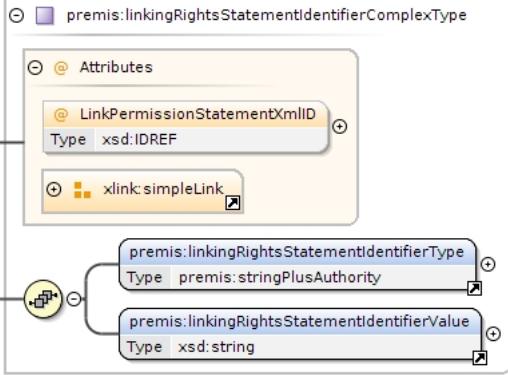
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- linkingEventIdentifierType premis:stringPlusAuthority { <<premis:linkingEventIdentifierType>> <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> @Attributes premis:authorityAttributeGroup } premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string xsd:string { <<xsd:string>> Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML. } premis:authorityAttributeGroup { <<premis:authorityAttributeGroup>> authority authorityURI valueURI } </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="linkingEventIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></pre>												

Element **premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue**

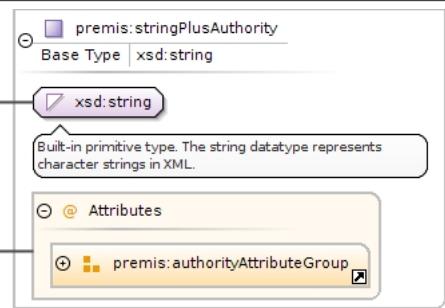
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue < -- xsd:string premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue { <<premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue>> <<xsd:string>> Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML. } </pre>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="linkingEventIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></pre>

Element **premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier**

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																					
Type	premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType																																				
Properties	content: complex																																				
Used by	Complex Types premis:agentComplexType, premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation																																				
Model	premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType , premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue																																				
Children	premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue																																				
Instance	<pre><premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkPermissionStatementXm xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</ premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType> <premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue> </premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier></pre>																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LinkPermissionStatementXmlID</td> <td>xsd:IDREF</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	LinkPermissionStatementXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																		
LinkPermissionStatementXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																		
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="linkingRightsStatementIdentifier" type="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType" /></pre>																																				

Element premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2									
Diagram										
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority									
Properties	content: complex									
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use								
authority	xsd:string	optional								
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional								

	QName	Type	Use	
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>			

Element **premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue**

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the schema structure for the element <code>linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue</code>. It shows a class named <code>linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue</code> with a multiplicity of 1..1. A directed association connects this class to another class named <code>xsd:string</code>, which is highlighted with a purple box. A callout box provides a detailed description of the <code>xsd:string</code> type: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

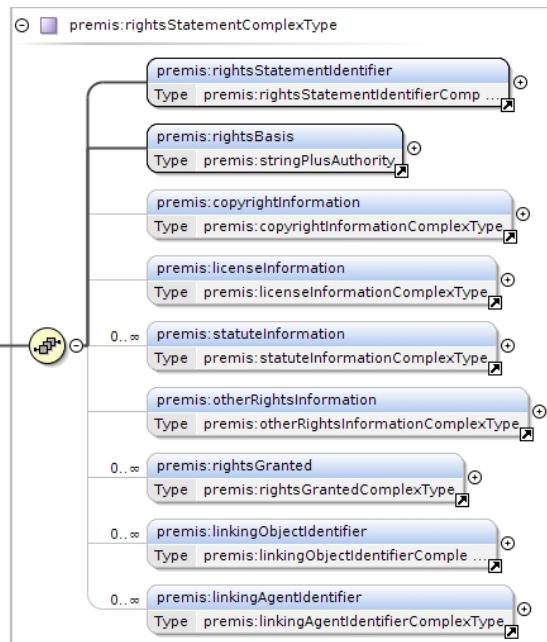
Element **premis:rights**

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2									
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the complex type <code>premis:rightsComplexType</code>. It includes attributes <code>xmlID</code> (xsd:ID) and <code>version</code> (premis:versionSimpleType). The type also contains a sequence of elements: <code>rightsStatement</code>, <code>rightsExtension</code>, and <code>mdSec</code>. The <code>rights</code> element is shown as a reference to <code>premis:rightsComplexType</code>.</p>									
Type	premis:rightsComplexType									
Properties	content: complex									
Used by	Complex Type premis:premisComplexType									
Model	premis:rightsStatement premis:rightsExtension premis:mdSec									
Children	premis:mdSec, premis:rightsExtension, premis:rightsStatement									
Instance	<pre><premis:rights version="" xmlID="" xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:rightsStatement>{1,1}</premis:rightsStatement> <premis:rightsExtension>{1,1}</premis:rightsExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{1,1}</premis:mdSec> </premis:rights></pre>									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td> <td>premis:versionSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional	xmlID	xsd:ID	optional
QName	Type	Use								
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional								
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional								
Source	<code><xsd:element name="rights" type="premis:rightsComplexType"/></code>									

Element **premis:rightsStatement**

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram



Type	premis:rightsStatementComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsComplexType
Model	premis:rightsStatementIdentifier , premis:rightsBasis , premis:copyrightInformation{0,1} , premis:licenseInformation{0,1} , premis:statuteInformation* , premis:otherRightsInformation{0,1} , premis:rightsGranted* , premis:linkingObjectIdentifier* , premis:linkingAgentIdentifier*
Children	premis:copyrightInformation, premis:licenseInformation, premis:linkingAgentIdentifier, premis:linkingObjectIdentifier, premis:otherRightsInformation, premis:rightsBasis, premis:rightsGranted, premis:rightsStatementIdentifier, premis:statuteInformation
Instance	<pre> <premis:rightsStatement xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:rightsStatementIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:type="simpleLink"/> <premis:rightsStatementIdentifier> <premis:rightsBasis authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:rightsBasis> <premis:copyrightInformation>{0,1}</premis:copyrightInformation> <premis:licenseInformation>{0,1}</premis:licenseInformation> <premis:statuteInformation>{0,unbounded}</premis:statuteInformation> <premis:otherRightsInformation>{0,1}</premis:otherRightsInformation> <premis:rightsGranted>{0,unbounded}</premis:rightsGranted> <premis:linkingObjectIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkObjectXmlID="" xlink:role="" xlink:type="simpleLink"/> <premis:linkingAgentIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" LinkAgentXmlID="" xlink:role="" xlink:type="simpleLink"/> </premis:rightsStatementIdentifier> </premis:rightsStatement> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="rightsStatement" type="premis:rightsStatementComplexType" />

Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType { @ Attributes premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue } </pre>
Type	premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex

Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType			
Model	premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType , premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue			
Children	premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType, premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue			
Instance	<pre><premis:rightsStatementIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:version="2"> <premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType> <premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue> </premis:rightsStatementIdentifier></pre>			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="rightsStatementIdentifier" type="premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType"/>			

Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="rightsStatementIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="rightsStatementIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:rightsBasis

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:rightsBasis < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- Attributes premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="rightsBasis" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:copyrightInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:copyrightInformation < -- premis:copyrightInformationComplexType premis:copyrightInformationComplexType < -- premis:copyrightStatus premis:copyrightInformationComplexType < -- premis:copyrightJurisdiction premis:copyrightInformationComplexType < -- premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate premis:copyrightInformationComplexType < -- premis:copyrightNote premis:copyrightInformationComplexType < -- premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier premis:copyrightInformationComplexType < -- premis:copyrightApplicableDates premis:copyrightStatus < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:copyrightJurisdiction < -- premis:countryCode premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate < -- premis:edtfSimpleType premis:copyrightNote < -- xsd:string premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier < -- premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType premis:copyrightApplicableDates < -- premis:startAndEndDateComplexType </pre>
Type	premis:copyrightInformationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType
Model	premis:copyrightStatus , premis:copyrightJurisdiction , premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate{0,1} , premis:copyrightNote* , premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier* , premis:copyrightApplicableDates{0,1}
Children	premis:copyrightApplicableDates, premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier, premis:copyrightJurisdiction, premis:copyrightNote, premis:copyrightStatus, premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate
Instance	<pre> <premis:copyrightInformation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:copyrightStatus authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:copyrightStatus> <premis:copyrightJurisdiction authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:copyrightJurisdiction> <premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate>{0,1}</premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate> <premis:copyrightNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:copyrightNote> <premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier>{0,unbounded}</premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier> <premis:copyrightApplicableDates>{0,1}</premis:copyrightApplicableDates> </premis:copyrightInformation> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="copyrightInformation" type="premis:copyrightInformationComplexType"/>

Element premis:copyrightStatus

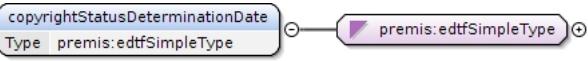
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram															
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="copyrightStatus" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></pre>														

Element premis:copyrightJurisdiction

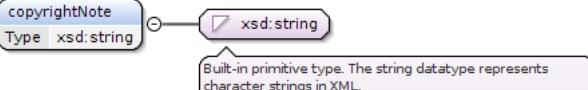
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram															
Type	premis:countryCode														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xsd:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:countryCode 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="copyrightJurisdiction" type="premis:countryCode"/></pre>														

Element premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate

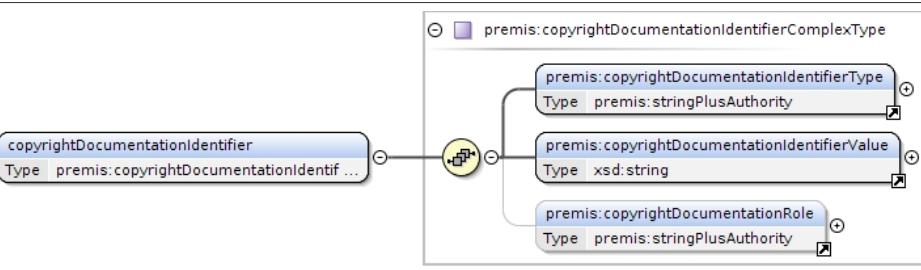
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="copyrightStatusDeterminationDate" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/>

Element premis:copyrightNote

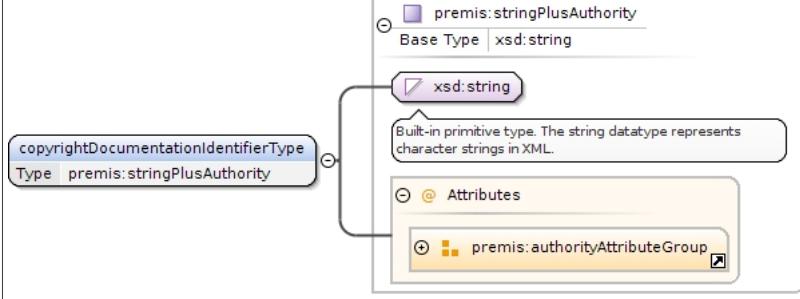
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	 Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="copyrightNote" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier

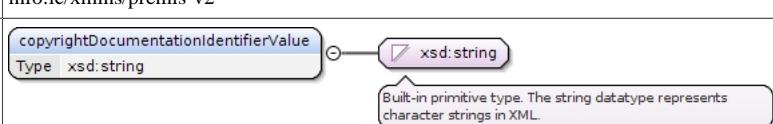
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType
Model	premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:copyrightDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:copyrightDocumentationRole
Instance	<premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"><premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType><premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue><premis:copyrightDocumentationRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:copyrightDocumentationRole></premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier>
Source	<xsd:element name="copyrightDocumentationIdentifier" type="premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"/>

Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType

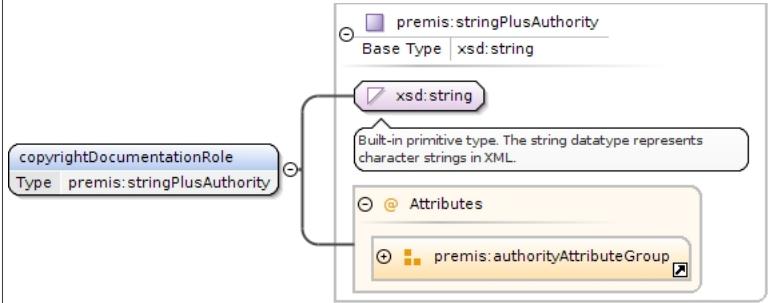
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:copyrightDocumentationRole

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="copyrightDocumentationRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:copyrightApplicableDates

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:copyrightApplicableDates "1.." premis:startAndEndDateComplexType "*" premis:startDate "*" premis:endDate "*" premis:copyrightApplicableDates < -- premis:startAndEndDateComplexType premis:startAndEndDateComplexType < -- premis:startDate premis:startAndEndDateComplexType < -- premis:endDate </pre>
Type	premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}
Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate
Instance	<pre> <premis:copyrightApplicableDates xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:startDate>{1,1}</premis:startDate> <premis:endDate>{0,1}</premis:endDate> </premis:copyrightApplicableDates> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="copyrightApplicableDates" type="premis:startAndEndDateComplexType"/>

Element premis:startDate

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram startDate "*" premis:edtfSimpleType "*" startDate < -- premis:edtfSimpleType </pre>
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="startDate" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/>

Element premis:endDate

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram endDate "*" premis:edtfSimpleType "*" endDate < -- premis:edtfSimpleType </pre>
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="endDate" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/>

Element premis:licenseInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class licenseInformation { Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType } class premis:licenseInformationComplexType { premis:licenseIdentifier premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier premis:licenseTerms premis:licenseNote premis:licenseApplicableDates } licenseInformation < -- premis:licenseInformationComplexType premis:licenseInformationComplexType < -- premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseIdentifier premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseTerms premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseNote premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseApplicableDates premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseApplicableDates premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseApplicableDates premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseApplicableDates premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenseApplicableDates </pre>
Type	premis:licenseInformationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType
Model	((premis:licenseIdentifier premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier+), premis:licenseTerms{0,1}, premis:licenseNote*, premis:licenseApplicableDates{0,1}) (premis:licenseTerms, premis:licenseNote*, premis:licenseApplicableDates{0,1}) (premis:licenseNote+, premis:licenseApplicableDates{0,1}) premis:licenseApplicableDates
Children	premis:licenseApplicableDates, premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier, premis:licenseIdentifier, premis:licenseNote, premis:licenseTerms
Instance	<pre> <premis:licenseInformation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:licenseIdentifier>{1,1}</premis:licenseIdentifier> <premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier>{1,unbounded}</premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier> <premis:licenseTerms>{0,1}</premis:licenseTerms> <premis:licenseNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:licenseNote> <premis:licenseApplicableDates>{0,1}</premis:licenseApplicableDates> <premis:licenseTerms>{1,1}</premis:licenseTerms> <premis:licenseNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:licenseNote> <premis:licenseApplicableDates>{0,1}</premis:licenseApplicableDates> <premis:licenseNote>{1,unbounded}</premis:licenseNote> <premis:licenseApplicableDates>{0,1}</premis:licenseApplicableDates> <premis:licenseApplicableDates>{1,1}</premis:licenseApplicableDates> </premis:licenseInformation> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseInformation" type="premis:licenseInformationComplexType"/>

Element premis:licenseIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class licenselIdentifier { Type premis:licenselIdentifierComplexType } class premis:licenselIdentifierComplexType { premis:licenselIdentifierType premis:licenselIdentifierValue } licenselIdentifier < -- premis:licenselIdentifierComplexType premis:licenselIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenselIdentifierType premis:licenselIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:licenselIdentifierValue </pre>
Type	premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType
Model	premis:licenseIdentifierType, premis:licenselIdentifierValue
Children	premis:licenseIdentifierType, premis:licenselIdentifierValue
Instance	<pre> <premis:licenseIdentifier xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> </pre>

```
<premis:licenseIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="" {1,1}></premis:licenseIdentifierType>
<premis:licenseIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:licenseIdentifierValue>
</premis:licenseIdentifier>
```

Source <xsd:element name="licenseIdentifier" type="premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType"/>

Element premis:licenseIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority "Base Type" as B premis:licenseIdentifierType "Type" as T T --o B T <--> xsd:string T <--> Attributes T <--> premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>														
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>														

Element premis:licenseIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:licenseIdentifierValue "Type" as T T --o xsd:string </pre>		
Type	xsd:string		
Properties	content: simple		
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType		
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/>		

Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType "Base Type" as B premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier "Type" as T T --o B T <--> premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType T <--> premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue T <--> premis:licenseDocumentationRole </pre>		
Type	premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType		

Model	premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:licenseDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:licenseDocumentationRole
Instance	<premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType> <premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue> <premis:licenseDocumentationRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:licenseDocumentationRole> </premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier>
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseDocumentationIdentifier" type="premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType" />

Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType

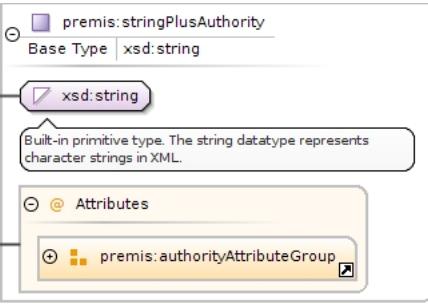
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- licenseDocumentationIdentifierType premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- attributes attributes < -- authorityAttributeGroup </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType element. It is defined as a complex type (xsd:complexType) derived from premis:stringPlusAuthority (xsd:simpleType). The premis:stringPlusAuthority type is itself derived from xsd:string. The licenseDocumentationIdentifierType type includes three attributes: authority, authorityURI, and valueURI, all of which are of type xsd:string.</p>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseDocumentationIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />												

Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue

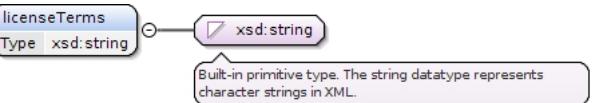
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram xsd:string < -- licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue </pre> <p>The diagram shows that the premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue element is a simple type (xsd:simpleType) derived from the built-in xsd:string type. It represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string" />

Element premis:licenseDocumentationRole

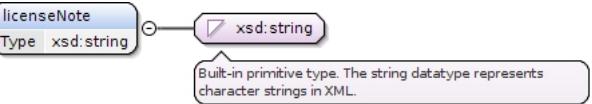
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="licenseDocumentationRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

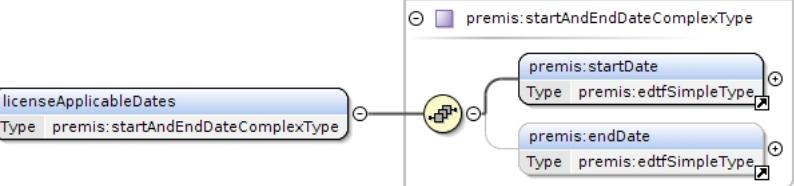
Element premis:licenseTerms

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="licenseTerms" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:licenseNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="licenseNote" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:licenseApplicableDates

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Properties	content: complex

Used by	Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}
Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate
Instance	<premis:licenseApplicableDates xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:startDate>{1,1}</premis:startDate> <premis:endDate>{0,1}</premis:endDate> </premis:licenseApplicableDates>
Source	<xsd:element name="licenseApplicableDates" type="premis:startAndEndDateComplexType"/>

Element premis:statuteInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:statuteInformationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType
Model	premis:statuteJurisdiction , premis:statuteCitation , premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate{0,1} , premis:statuteNote* , premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier* , premis:statuteApplicableDates{0,1}
Children	premis:statuteApplicableDates, premis:statuteCitation, premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier, premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate, premis:statuteJurisdiction, premis:statuteNote
Instance	<premis:statuteInformation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:statuteJurisdiction authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:statuteJurisdiction> <premis:statuteCitation authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:statuteCitation> <premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate>{0,1}</premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate> <premis:statuteNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:statuteNote> <premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier>{0,unbounded}</premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier> <premis:statuteApplicableDates>{0,1}</premis:statuteApplicableDates> </premis:statuteInformation>
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteInformation" type="premis:statuteInformationComplexType"/>

Element premis:statuteJurisdiction

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	

Type	premis:countryCode		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xsd:string premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:countryCode 		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteJurisdiction" type="premis:countryCode"/>		

Element premis:statuteCitation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class statuteCitation { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> } class xsdString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } class premisAuthorityAttributeGroup class PremisStringPlusAuthority { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> <<Base Type xsd:string>> <<xsd:string>> <<@ Attributes premis:authorityAttributeGroup>> } PremisStringPlusAuthority < -- statuteCitation PremisStringPlusAuthority < -- xsdString PremisStringPlusAuthority < -- premisAuthorityAttributeGroup </pre>		
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteCitation" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class statuteInformationDeterminationDate { <<premis:edtfSimpleType>> } class PremisEdtfSimpleType { <<premis:edtfSimpleType>> } PremisEdtfSimpleType < -- statuteInformationDeterminationDate </pre>		
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType		
Properties	content: simple		
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType		
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteInformationDeterminationDate" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/>		

Element premis:statuteNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class statuteNote { <<xsd:string>> } class xsdString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } xsdString < -- statuteNote </pre>		
Type	xsd:string		

Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteNote" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier

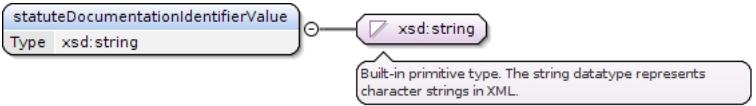
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType { premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue premis:statuteDocumentationRole } premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier < -- premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType < -- premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue < -- premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier premis:statuteDocumentationRole < -- premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier </pre>
Type	premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType
Model	premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:statuteDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:statuteDocumentationRole
Instance	<pre> <premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</ premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType> <premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue> <premis:statuteDocumentationRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</ premis:statuteDocumentationRole> </premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteDocumentationIdentifier" type="premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"/>

Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType

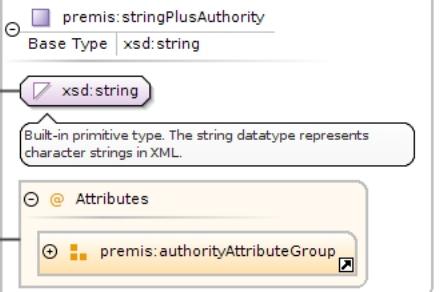
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType { premis:stringPlusAuthority @Attributes { premis:authorityAttributeGroup } } premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType premis:authorityAttributeGroup < -- premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteDocumentationIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue

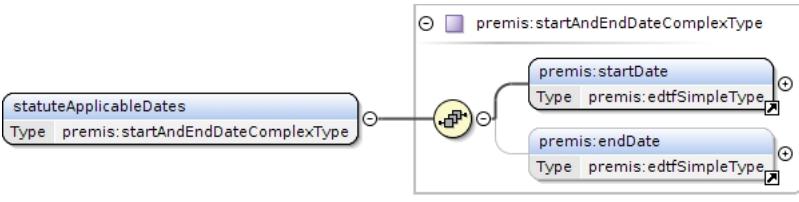
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string" />

Element premis:statuteDocumentationRole

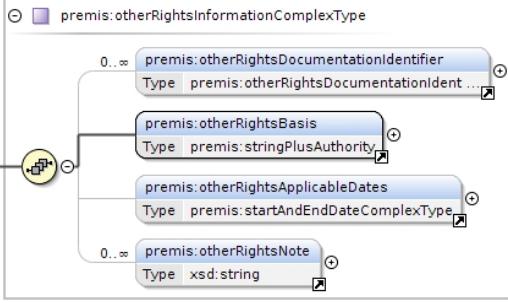
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram															
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteDocumentationRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />														

Element premis:statuteApplicableDates

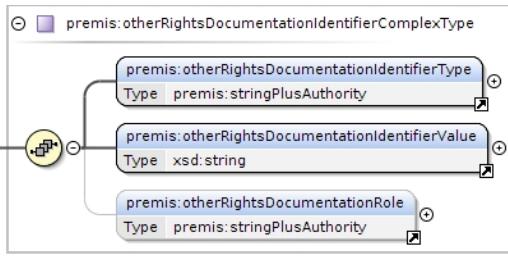
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram			
Type	premis:startEndDateComplexType		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType		
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}		
Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate		
Instance	<pre> <premis:statuteApplicableDates xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:startDate>{1,1}</premis:startDate> <premis:endDate>{0,1}</premis:endDate> </premis:statuteApplicableDates> </pre>		
Source	<xsd:element name="statuteApplicableDates" type="premis:startEndDateComplexType" />		

Element premis:otherRightsInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
-----------	-------------------------	--	--

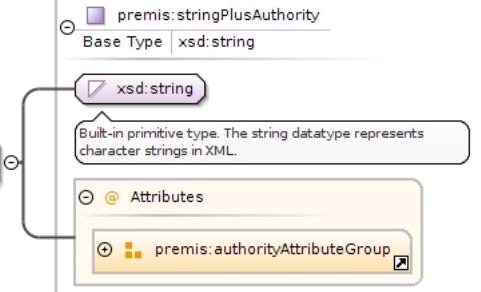
Diagram	
Type	premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType
Model	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier* , premis:otherRightsBasis , premis:otherRightsApplicableDates{0,1} , premis:otherRightsNote*
Children	premis:otherRightsApplicableDates, premis:otherRightsBasis, premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier, premis:otherRightsNote
Instance	<pre><premis:otherRightsInformation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier>{0,unbounded}</premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier> <premis:otherRightsBasis authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:otherRightsBasis> <premis:otherRightsApplicableDates>{0,1}</premis:otherRightsApplicableDates> <premis:otherRightsNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:otherRightsNote> </premis:otherRightsInformation></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsInformation" type="premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier

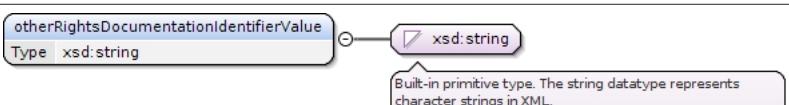
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType
Model	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole
Instance	<pre><premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType> <premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue> <premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole> </premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier" type="premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType

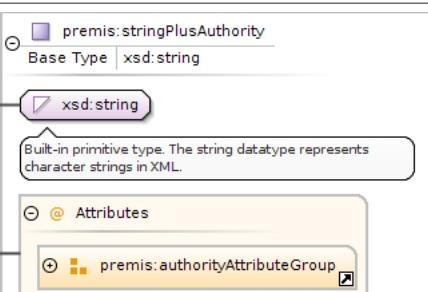
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsDocumentationRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:otherRightsBasis

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsBasis" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:otherRightsApplicableDates

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}
Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate
Instance	<code><premis:otherRightsApplicableDates xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:startDate>{1,1}</premis:startDate> <premis:endDate>{0,1}</premis:endDate> </premis:otherRightsApplicableDates></code>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsApplicableDates" type="premis:startAndEndDateComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:otherRightsNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="otherRightsNote" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:rightsGranted

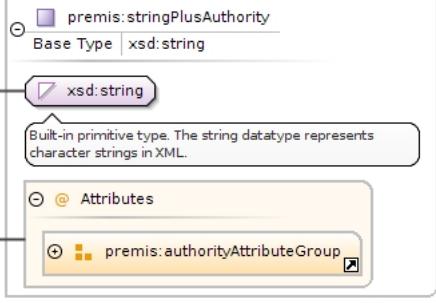
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:rightsGrantedComplexType { premis:act premis:restriction premis:termOfGrant premis:rightsGrantedNote } rightsGranted : premis:rightsGrantedComplexType rightsGranted --> premis:rightsGrantedComplexType </pre>
Type	premis:rightsGrantedComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType
Model	premis:act , premis:restriction* , premis:termOfGrant{0,1} , premis:termOfRestriction{0,1} , premis:rightsGrantedNote*
Children	premis:act, premis:restriction, premis:rightsGrantedNote, premis:termOfGrant, premis:termOfRestriction
Instance	<pre> <premis:rightsGranted xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:act authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:act> <premis:restriction authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:restriction> <premis:termOfGrant>{0,1}</premis:termOfGrant> <premis:termOfRestriction>{0,1}</premis:termOfRestriction> <premis:rightsGrantedNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:rightsGrantedNote> </premis:rightsGranted> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="rightsGranted" type="premis:rightsGrantedComplexType" />

Element premis:act

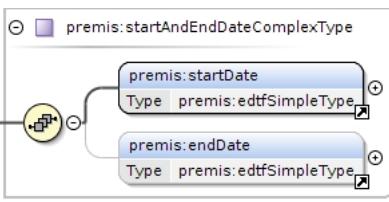
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority { xsd:string } act : premis:stringPlusAuthority act --> premis:stringPlusAuthority xsd:string { Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML. } </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="act" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />												

Element premis:restriction

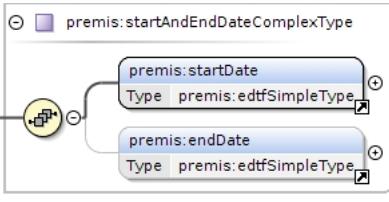
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="restriction" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:termOfGrant

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}
Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate
Instance	<code><premis:termOfGrant xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:startDate>{1,1}</premis:startDate> <premis:endDate>{0,1}</premis:endDate> </premis:termOfGrant></code>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="termOfGrant" type="premis:startAndEndDateComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:termOfRestriction

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:startAndEndDateComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}

Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate
Instance	<pre><premis:termOfRestriction xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:startDate>{1,1}</premis:startDate> <premis:endDate>{0,1}</premis:endDate> </premis:termOfRestriction></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="termOfRestriction" type="premis:startAndEndDateComplexType" /></code>

Element premis:rightsGrantedNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="rightsGrantedNote" type="xsd:string" /></code>

Element premis:rightsExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:rightsComplexType
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<code><xsd:element name="rightsExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType" /></code>

Element premis:objectIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:objectIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation
Model	premis:objectIdentifierType, premis:objectIdentifierValue
Children	premis:objectIdentifierType, premis:objectIdentifierValue
Instance	<pre><premis:objectIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title="" xmlns:premis-v2"> <premis:objectIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:objectIdentifierType></pre>

	<premis:objectIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:objectIdentifierValue> </premis:objectIdentifier>			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="objectIdentifier" type="premis:objectIdentifierComplexType" />			

Element premis:objectIdentifierType

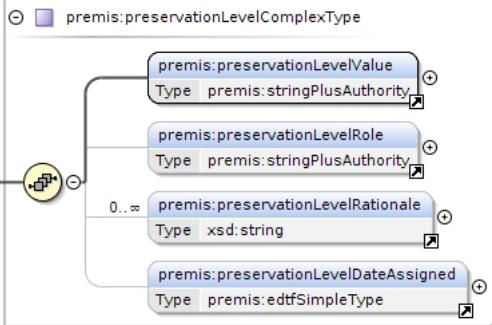
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- objectIdentifierType premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- @ Attributes </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="objectIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />												

Element premis:objectIdentifierValue

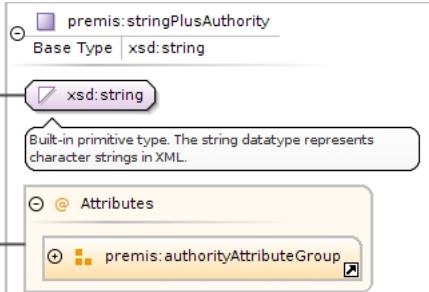
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> objectIdentifierValue < -- xsd:string </pre>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="objectIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string" />

Element premis:preservationLevel

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

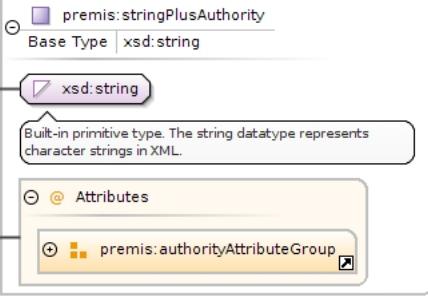
Diagram	
Type	premis:preservationLevelComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:file, premis:representation
Model	premis:preservationLevelValue , premis:preservationLevelRole{0,1} , premis:preservationLevelRationale* , premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned{0,1}
Children	premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned, premis:preservationLevelRationale, premis:preservationLevelRole, premis:preservationLevelValue
Instance	<premis:preservationLevel xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:preservationLevelValue authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:preservationLevelValue> <premis:preservationLevelRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:preservationLevelRole> <premis:preservationLevelRationale>{0,unbounded}</premis:preservationLevelRationale> <premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned>{0,1}</premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned> </premis:preservationLevel>
Source	<xsd:element name="preservationLevel" type="premis:preservationLevelComplexType"/>

Element premis:preservationLevelValue

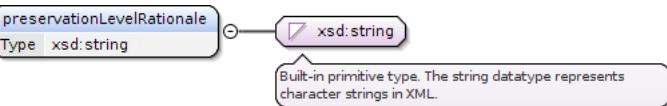
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:preservationLevelComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="preservationLevelValue" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:preservationLevelRole

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:preservationLevelComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="preservationLevelRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:preservationLevelRationale

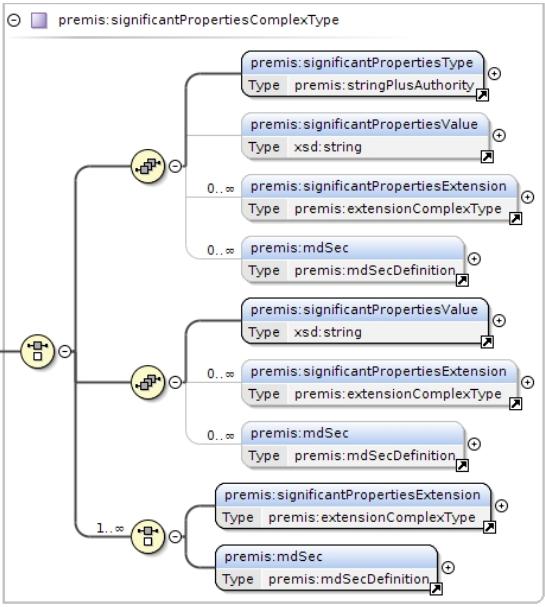
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:preservationLevelComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="preservationLevelRationale" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned

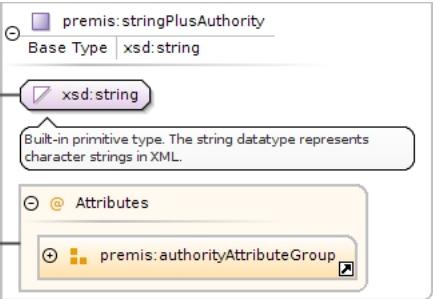
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:preservationLevelComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="preservationLevelDateAssigned" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/></code>

Element premis:significantProperties

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Type	premis:significantPropertiesComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation
Model	(premis:significantPropertiesType , premis:significantPropertiesValue{0,1} , premis:significantPropertiesExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:significantPropertiesValue , premis:significantPropertiesExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:significantPropertiesExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:mdSec, premis:significantPropertiesExtension, premis:significantPropertiesType, premis:significantPropertiesValue
Instance	<pre><premis:significantProperties xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:significantPropertiesType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:significantPropertiesType> <premis:significantPropertiesValue>{0,1}</premis:significantPropertiesValue> <premis:significantPropertiesExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:significantPropertiesExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:significantPropertiesValue>{1,1}</premis:significantPropertiesValue> <premis:significantPropertiesExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:significantPropertiesExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:significantPropertiesExtension>{1,1}</premis:significantPropertiesExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{1,1}</premis:mdSec> </premis:significantProperties></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="significantProperties" type="premis:significantPropertiesComplexType" /></code>

Element premis:significantPropertiesType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram			
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:significantPropertiesComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional

	QName	Type	Use
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="significantPropertiesType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:significantPropertiesValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the definition of the element 'significantPropertiesValue'. It shows a box labeled 'significantPropertiesValue' with its type 'xsd:string' indicated below it. A line connects this box to a larger box labeled 'xsd:string', which is described as a 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:significantPropertiesComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="significantPropertiesValue" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:significantPropertiesExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows 'significantPropertiesExtension' as a complex type that extends 'premis:extensionComplexType'. This extension is represented by a line connecting the two boxes, with a multiplicity of '0..*' indicating that multiple extensions can be present.</p>
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:significantPropertiesComplexType
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<xsd:element name="significantPropertiesExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType"/>

Element premis:objectCharacteristics

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows 'objectCharacteristics' as a complex type that extends 'premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType'. It includes several sub-elements: 'premis:compositionLevel' (xsd:nonNegativeInteger), 'premis:fixity' (premis:fixityComplexType), 'premis:size' (xsd:long), 'premis:format' (premis:formatComplexType), 'premis:creatingApplication' (premis:creatingApplicationComplexType), 'premis:inhibitors' (premis:inhibitorsComplexType), 'premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension' (premis:extensionComplexType), and 'premis:mdSec' (premis:mdSecDefinition).</p>
Type	premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Properties	content: complex

Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file
Model	premis:compositionLevel , premis:fixity* , premis:size{0,1} , premis:format+ , premis:creatingApplication* , premis:inhibitors* , premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension* , premis:mdSec*
Children	premis:compositionLevel, premis:creatingApplication, premis:fixity, premis:format, premis:inhibitors, premis:mdSec, premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension, premis:size
Instance	<pre><premis:objectCharacteristics xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:compositionLevel>{1,1}</premis:compositionLevel> <premis:fixity>{0,unbounded}</premis:fixity> <premis:size>{0,1}</premis:size> <premis:format>{1,unbounded}</premis:format> <premis:creatingApplication>{0,unbounded}</premis:creatingApplication> <premis:inhibitors>{0,unbounded}</premis:inhibitors> <premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> </premis:objectCharacteristics></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="objectCharacteristics" type="premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType" /></code>

Element premis:compositionLevel

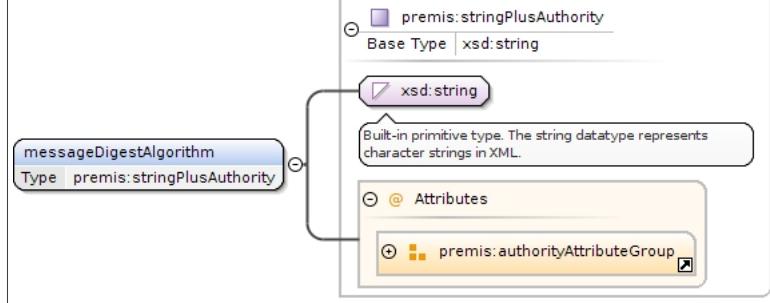
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the 'compositionLevel' element as a simple type 'xsd:nonNegativeInteger'. A callout box indicates that this is a built-in derived type, derived from 'integer' by setting the value of 'minInclusive' to 0.</p>
Type	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="compositionLevel" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" /></code>

Element premis:fixity

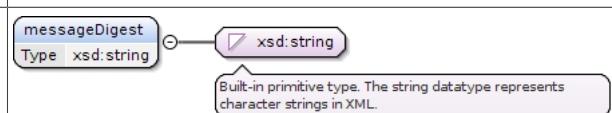
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the 'fixity' element as a complex type 'premis:fixityComplexType'. It contains three attributes: 'messageDigestAlgorithm' (type 'premis:stringPlusAuthority'), 'messageDigest' (type 'xsd:string'), and 'messageDigestOriginator' (type 'premis:stringPlusAuthority').</p>
Type	premis:fixityComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Model	premis:messageDigestAlgorithm , premis:messageDigest , premis:messageDigestOriginator{0,1}
Children	premis:messageDigest, premis:messageDigestAlgorithm, premis:messageDigestOriginator
Instance	<pre><premis:fixity xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:messageDigestAlgorithm authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</ premis:messageDigestAlgorithm> <premis:messageDigest>{1,1}</premis:messageDigest> <premis:messageDigestOriginator authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</ premis:messageDigestOriginator> </premis:fixity></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="fixity" type="premis:fixityComplexType" /></code>

Element premis:messageDigestAlgorithm

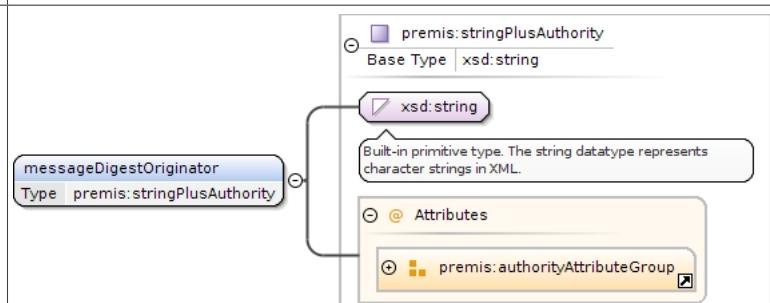
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:fixityComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="messageDigestAlgorithm" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:messageDigest

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:fixityComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="messageDigest" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:messageDigestOriginator

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:fixityComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="messageDigestOriginator" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:size

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the 'size' element type, which is derived from 'xsd:long'. A callout box indicates it is a built-in derived type derived from 'integer'.</p>
Type	xsd:long
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="size" type="xsd:long"/>

Element premis:format

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the premis:formatComplexType. It includes a 'format' element (Type: premis:formatComplexType) which points to a 'premis:formatDesignation' element (Type: premis:formatDesignationComplexType). This designation can point to one or more 'premis:formatRegistry' elements (Type: premis:formatRegistryComplexType), each of which can have multiple 'premis:formatNote' elements (Type: xsd:string).</p>
Type	premis:formatComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Model	((premis:formatDesignation , premis:formatRegistry{0,1}) premis:formatRegistry) , premis:formatNote*
Children	premis:formatDesignation, premis:formatNote, premis:formatRegistry
Instance	<pre> <premis:format xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:formatDesignation>{1,1}</premis:formatDesignation> <premis:formatRegistry xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title=""> <premis:formatRegistry xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title=""> <premis:formatNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:formatNote> </premis:formatRegistry> </premis:formatRegistry> </premis:format> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="format" type="premis:formatComplexType"/>

Element premis:formatDesignation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the premis:formatDesignationComplexType structure. It includes a 'formatDesignation' element (Type: premis:formatDesignationComplexType) which points to a 'premis:formatName' element (Type: premis:stringPlusAuthority) and a 'premis:formatVersion' element (Type: xsd:string).</p>
Type	premis:formatDesignationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:formatComplexType
Model	premis:formatName , premis:formatVersion{0,1}
Children	premis:formatName, premis:formatVersion
Instance	<pre> <premis:formatDesignation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:formatName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:formatName> <premis:formatVersion>{0,1}</premis:formatVersion> </premis:formatDesignation> </pre>

Source	<code><xsd:element name="formatDesignation" type="premis:formatDesignationComplexType"/></code>
--------	---

Element premis:formatName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:formatName premis:formatName "1..1" --> xsd:string premis:formatName "1..1" --> premis:authorityAttributeGroup premis:authorityAttributeGroup "*" --> premis:authority premis:authorityAttributeGroup "*" --> premis:authorityURI premis:authorityAttributeGroup "*" --> premis:valueURI </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:formatDesignationComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="formatName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:formatVersion

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram xsd:string < -- premis:formatVersion premis:formatVersion "1..1" --> xsd:string </pre>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:formatDesignationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="formatVersion" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:formatRegistry

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:formatRegistryComplexType < -- premis:formatRegistry premis:formatRegistry "1..1" --> premis:formatRegistryName premis:formatRegistry "1..1" --> premis:formatRegistryKey premis:formatRegistry "1..1" --> premis:formatRegistryRole premis:formatRegistryName "1..1" --> premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:formatRegistryKey "1..1" --> premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:formatRegistryRole "1..1" --> premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:formatRegistry "1..1" --> xlink:simpleLink </pre>
Type	premis:formatRegistryComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:formatComplexType

Model	premis:formatRegistryName , premis:formatRegistryKey , premis:formatRegistryRole{0,1}			
Children	premis:formatRegistryKey, premis:formatRegistryName, premis:formatRegistryRole			
Instance	<pre><premis:formatRegistry xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title="" xmlns:premis="v2"> <premis:formatRegistryName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:formatRegistryName> <premis:formatRegistryKey authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:formatRegistryKey> <premis:formatRegistryRole authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:formatRegistryRole> </premis:formatRegistry></pre>			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="formatRegistry" type="premis:formatRegistryComplexType" />			

Element premis:formatRegistryName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram				
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority			
Properties	content: complex			
Used by	Complex Type premis:formatRegistryComplexType			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	authority	xsd:string	optional	
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
Source	<xsd:element name="formatRegistryName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />			

Element premis:formatRegistryKey

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram				

Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type	premis:formatRegistryComplexType	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<code><xsd:element name="formatRegistryKey" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>		

Element premis:formatRegistryRole

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class formatRegistryRole { <<premis:formatRegistryRole>> <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> } class xsd { <<xsd:string>> } class premis { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> <<premis:authorityAttributeGroup>> } formatRegistryRole "1" -- "0..1" xsd xsd "*" -- "1..1" premis </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the schema structure for the <code>formatRegistryRole</code> element. It shows a relationship from <code>formatRegistryRole</code> to <code>xsd:string</code>, which is defined as a base type for <code>premis:stringPlusAuthority</code>. The <code>xsd:string</code> type is described as a built-in primitive type representing character strings in XML. Additionally, there is a relationship from <code>xsd:string</code> to <code>premis:authorityAttributeGroup</code>.</p>		
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type	premis:formatRegistryComplexType	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<code><xsd:element name="formatRegistryRole" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>		

Element premis:formatNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class formatNote { <<xsd:string>> } class xsd { <<xsd:string>> } formatNote "1" -- "0..1" xsd </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the schema structure for the <code>formatNote</code> element. It shows a relationship from <code>formatNote</code> to <code>xsd:string</code>, which is described as a built-in primitive type representing character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	xsd:string		
Properties	content: simple		
Used by	Complex Type	premis:formatComplexType	
Source	<code><xsd:element name="formatNote" type="xsd:string"/></code>		

Element premis:creatingApplication

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
-----------	-------------------------	--	--

Diagram

```

classDiagram
    class creatingApplication {
        Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
    }
    class premis:creatingApplicationName {
        Type premis:stringPlusAuthority
    }
    class premis:creatingApplicationVersion {
        Type xsd:string
    }
    class premis:dateCreatedByApplication {
        Type premis:edtfSimpleType
    }
    class premis:creatingApplicationExtension {
        Type premis:extensionComplexType
    }
    class premis:mdSec {
        Type premis:mdSecDefinition
    }
    class premis:creatingApplicationComplexType {
        Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
    }

    creatingApplication "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationName
    creatingApplication "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationVersion
    creatingApplication "0..>" premis:dateCreatedByApplication
    creatingApplication "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationExtension
    creatingApplication "0..>" premis:mdSec

    premis:creatingApplicationName "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
    premis:creatingApplicationVersion "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
    premis:dateCreatedByApplication "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
    premis:creatingApplicationExtension "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
    premis:mdSec "0..>" premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
  
```

Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType

Properties content: complex

Used by Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType

Model (premis:creatingApplicationName , premis:creatingApplicationVersion{0,1} , premis:dateCreatedByApplication{0,1} , premis:creatingApplicationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) | (premis:creatingApplicationVersion , premis:dateCreatedByApplication{0,1} , premis:creatingApplicationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) | (premis:dateCreatedByApplication , premis:creatingApplicationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) | premis:creatingApplicationExtension | premis:mdSec

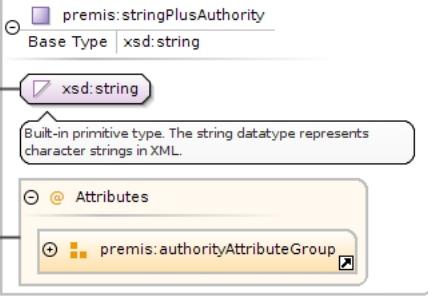
Children premis:creatingApplicationExtension, premis:creatingApplicationName, premis:creatingApplicationVersion, premis:dateCreatedByApplication, premis:mdSec

Instance <premis:creatingApplication xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:creatingApplicationName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:creatingApplicationName> <premis:creatingApplicationVersion>{0,1}</premis:creatingApplicationVersion> <premis:dateCreatedByApplication>{0,1}</premis:dateCreatedByApplication> <premis:creatingApplicationExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:creatingApplicationExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:creatingApplicationVersion>{1,1}</premis:creatingApplicationVersion> <premis:dateCreatedByApplication>{0,1}</premis:dateCreatedByApplication> <premis:creatingApplicationExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:creatingApplicationExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:dateCreatedByApplication>{1,1}</premis:dateCreatedByApplication> <premis:creatingApplicationExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:creatingApplicationExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:creatingApplicationExtension>{1,1}</premis:creatingApplicationExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{1,1}</premis:mdSec> </premis:creatingApplication>

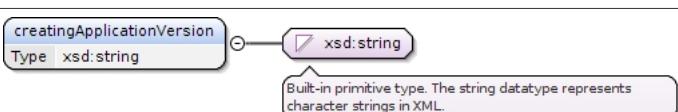
Source <xsd:element name="creatingApplication" type="premis:creatingApplicationComplexType"/>

Element premis:creatingApplicationName

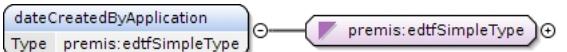
Namespace info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="creatingApplicationName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

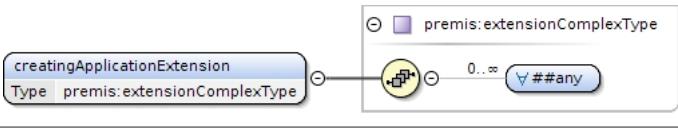
Element premis:creatingApplicationVersion

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="creatingApplicationVersion" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:dateCreatedByApplication

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="dateCreatedByApplication" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/></code>

Element premis:creatingApplicationExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType

Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<xsd:element name="creatingApplicationExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType" />

Element premis:inhibitors

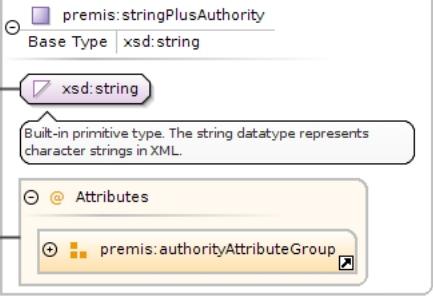
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:inhibitorsComplexType { premis:inhibitorType premis:inhibitorTarget premis:inhibitorKey } inhibitor { Type premis:inhibitorsComplexType } inhibitor --> premis:inhibitorsComplexType : 0..∞ </pre>
Type	premis:inhibitorsComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Model	premis:inhibitorType , premis:inhibitorTarget* , premis:inhibitorKey{0,1}
Children	premis:inhibitorKey, premis:inhibitorTarget, premis:inhibitorType
Instance	<pre> <premis:inhibitors xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:inhibitorType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:inhibitorType> <premis:inhibitorTarget authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:inhibitorTarget> <premis:inhibitorKey>{0,1}</premis:inhibitorKey> </premis:inhibitors> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="inhibitors" type="premis:inhibitorsComplexType" />

Element premis:inhibitorType

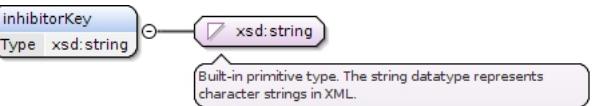
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority { Base Type xsd:string xsd:string Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML. Attributes premis:authorityAttributeGroup } inhibitorType { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } inhibitorType --> premis:stringPlusAuthority </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:inhibitorsComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="inhibitorType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />												

Element premis:inhibitorTarget

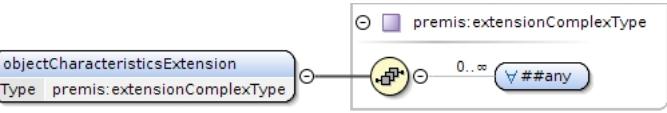
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:inhibitorsComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="inhibitorTarget" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:inhibitorKey

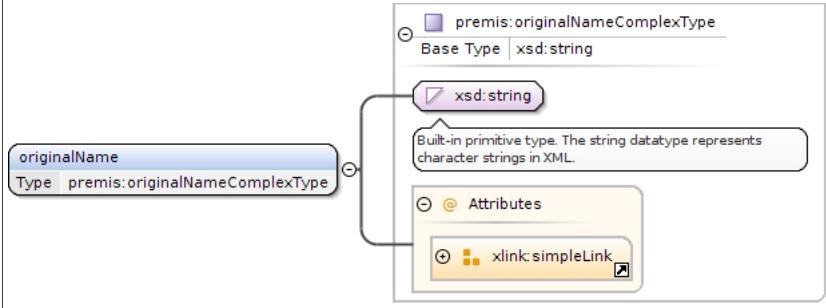
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:inhibitorsComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="inhibitorKey" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension

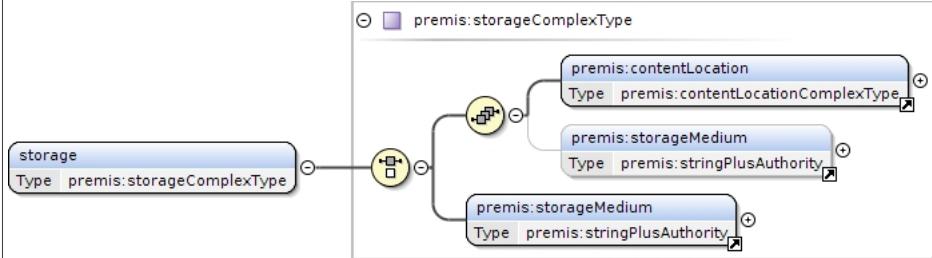
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<code><xsd:element name="objectCharacteristicsExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:originalName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

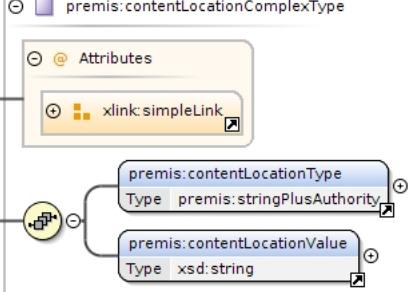
Diagram																																	
Type	premis:originalNameComplexType																																
Properties	content: complex																																
Used by	Complex Types premis:file, premis:representation																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<xsd:element name="originalName" type="premis:originalNameComplexType"/>																																

Element premis:storage

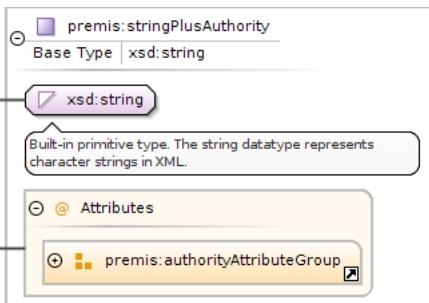
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:storageComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file
Model	(premis:contentLocation , premis:storageMedium{0,1}) premis:storageMedium
Children	premis:contentLocation, premis:storageMedium
Instance	<pre> <premis:storage xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:contentLocation xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" premis:contentLocation> <premis:storageMedium authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:storageMedium> <premis:storageMedium authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:storageMedium> </premis:contentLocation> </premis:storage> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="storage" type="premis:storageComplexType"/>

Element premis:contentLocation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																	
Type	premis:contentLocationComplexType																																
Properties	content: complex																																
Used by	Complex Type premis:storageComplexType																																
Model	premis:contentLocationType , premis:contentLocationValue																																
Children	premis:contentLocationType, premis:contentLocationValue																																
Instance	<pre><premis:contentLocation xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xlink:title="" xmlns:premis-v2> <premis:contentLocationType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:contentLocationType> <premis:contentLocationValue>{1,1}</premis:contentLocationValue> </premis:contentLocation></pre>																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<code><xsd:element name="contentLocation" type="premis:contentLocationComplexType" /></code>																																

Element premis:contentLocationType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:contentLocationComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="contentLocationType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" /></code>												

Element premis:contentLocationValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:contentLocationComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="contentLocationValue" type="xsd:string"/>

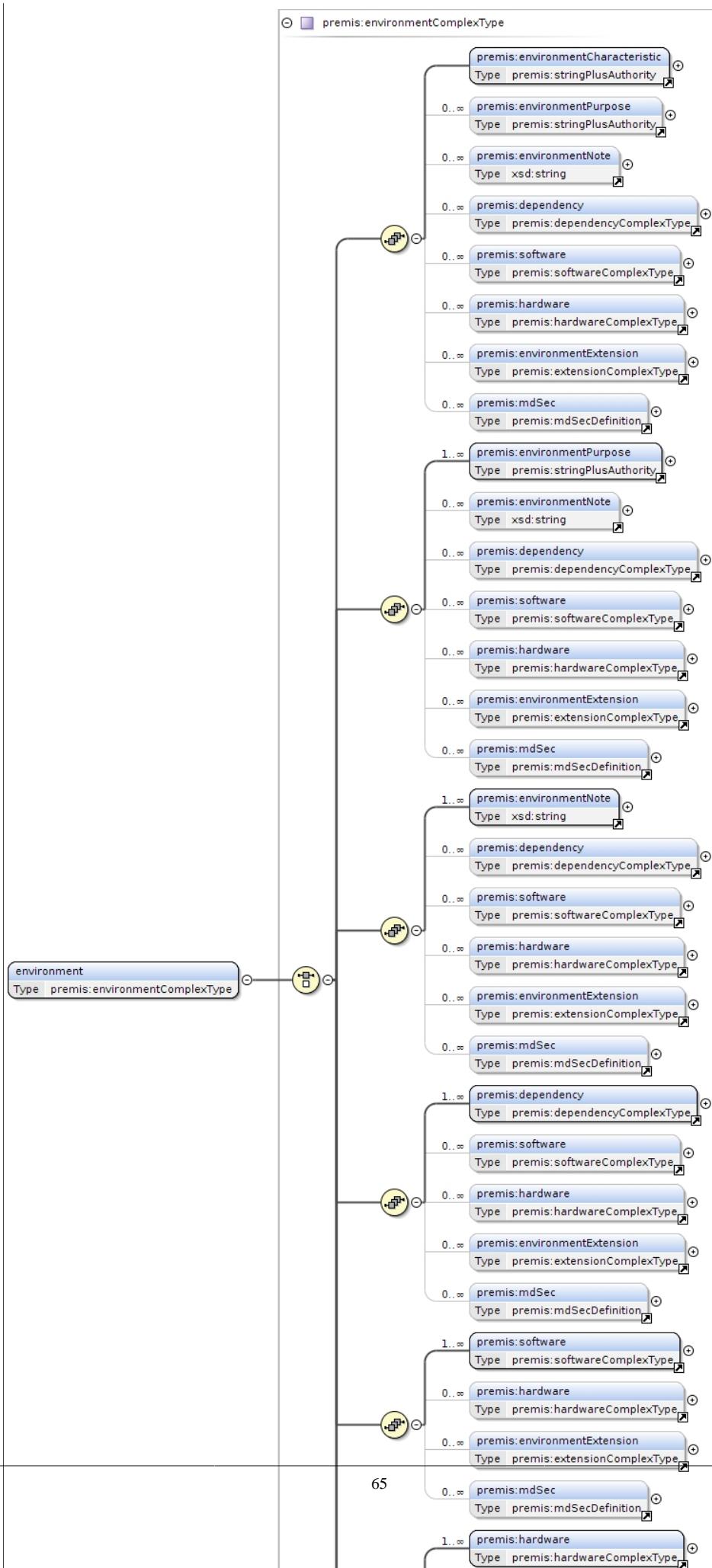
Element premis:storageMedium

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:storageComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="storageMedium" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:environment

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram



Type	premis:environmentComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation
Model	(premis:environmentCharacteristic , premis:environmentPurpose* , premis:environmentNote* , premis:dependency* , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:environmentPurpose+ , premis:environmentNote* , premis:dependency* , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:environmentNote+ , premis:dependency* , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:dependency+ , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:software+ , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:hardware+ , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:environmentExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:dependency, premis:environmentCharacteristic, premis:environmentExtension, premis:environmentNote, premis:environmentPurpose, premis:hardware, premis:mdSec, premis:software
Instance	<pre> <premis:environment xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:environmentCharacteristic authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:environmentCharacteristic> <premis:environmentPurpose authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentPurpose> <premis:environmentNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentNote> <premis:dependency>{0,unbounded}</premis:dependency> <premis:software>{0,unbounded}</premis:software> <premis:hardware>{0,unbounded}</premis:hardware> <premis:environmentExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:environmentPurpose authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,unbounded}</premis:environmentPurpose> <premis:environmentNote>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentNote> <premis:dependency>{0,unbounded}</premis:dependency> <premis:software>{0,unbounded}</premis:software> <premis:hardware>{0,unbounded}</premis:hardware> <premis:environmentExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:environmentNote>{1,unbounded}</premis:environmentNote> <premis:dependency>{0,unbounded}</premis:dependency> <premis:software>{0,unbounded}</premis:software> <premis:hardware>{0,unbounded}</premis:hardware> <premis:environmentExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:environmentExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:environmentNote>{1,1}</premis:environmentNote> <premis:dependency>{0,unbounded}</premis:dependency> <premis:software>{1,unbounded}</premis:software> <premis:hardware>{0,unbounded}</premis:hardware> <premis:environmentExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:environmentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:environmentExtension>{1,1}</premis:environmentExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{1,1}</premis:mdSec> </premis:environment></pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="environment" type="premis:environmentComplexType" />

Element premis:environmentCharacteristic

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class environmentCharacteristic { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> } class premis:stringPlusAuthority { <<Base Type xsd:string>> <<@ Attributes>> <<premis:authorityAttributeGroup>> } environmentCharacteristic --> premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:stringPlusAuthority --> xsd:string xsd:string < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority </pre>
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority

Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="environmentCharacteristic" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:environmentPurpose

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- environmentPurpose premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup xsd:string < -- string string -- "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML." premis:authorityAttributeGroup < -- attributes </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="environmentPurpose" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:environmentNote

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> environmentNote < -- xsd:string </pre>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="environmentNote" type="xsd:string"/>

Element premis:dependency

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> dependency < -- premis:dependencyComplexType premis:dependencyComplexType < -- premis:dependencyName premis:dependencyComplexType < -- premis:dependencyIdentifier </pre>

Type	premis:dependencyComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType
Model	(premis:dependencyName+ , premis:dependencyIdentifier*) premis:dependencyIdentifier+
Children	premis:dependencyIdentifier, premis:dependencyName
Instance	<pre><premis:dependency xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:dependencyName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,unbounded}</ premis:dependencyName> <premis:dependencyIdentifier>{0,unbounded}</premis:dependencyIdentifier> <premis:dependencyIdentifier>{1,unbounded}</premis:dependencyIdentifier> </premis:dependency></pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="dependency" type="premis:dependencyComplexType" />

Element premis:dependencyName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority { authority: xsd:string authorityURI: xsd:anyURI valueURI: xsd:anyURI } premis:dependencyName { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> <<@ Attributes>> premis:authorityAttributeGroup } premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:dependencyName premis:dependencyName < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:dependencyComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="dependencyName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" />												

Element premis:dependencyIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType { premis:dependencyIdentifierType premis:dependencyIdentifierValue } premis:dependencyIdentifier { <<premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType>> } premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType < -- premis:dependencyIdentifier </pre>
Type	premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:dependencyComplexType
Model	premis:dependencyIdentifierType , premis:dependencyIdentifierValue
Children	premis:dependencyIdentifierType, premis:dependencyIdentifierValue
Instance	<pre><premis:dependencyIdentifier xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:dependencyIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</ premis:dependencyIdentifierType> <premis:dependencyIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:dependencyIdentifierValue> </premis:dependencyIdentifier></pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="dependencyIdentifier" type="premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType" />

Element premis:dependencyIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:dependencyIdentifierType < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string xsd:string --> "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML." premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- Attributes Attributes < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="dependencyIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:dependencyIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:dependencyIdentifierValue < -- xsd:string xsd:string --> "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML." </pre>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="dependencyIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:software

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:software < -- premis:softwareComplexType premis:softwareComplexType < -- premis:swName premis:softwareComplexType < -- premis:swVersion premis:softwareComplexType < -- premis:swType premis:softwareComplexType < -- premis:swOtherInformation premis:softwareComplexType < -- premis:swDependency </pre>
Type	premis:softwareComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType
Model	premis:swName , premis:swVersion{0,1} , premis:swType , premis:swOtherInformation* , premis:swDependency*

Children	premis:swDependency, premis:swName, premis:swOtherInformation, premis:swType, premis:swVersion
Instance	<pre><premis:software xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:swName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:swName> <premis:swVersion>{0,1}</premis:swVersion> <premis:swType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:swType> <premis:swOtherInformation>{0,unbounded}</premis:swOtherInformation> <premis:swDependency authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,unbounded}</premis:swDependency> </premis:software></pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="software" type="premis:softwareComplexType" /></code>

Element premis:swName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:softwareComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="swName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" /></code>												

Element premis:swVersion

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:softwareComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="swVersion" type="xsd:string" /></code>

Element premis:swType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority

Properties	content: complex			
Used by	Complex Type	premis:softwareComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	authority	xsd:string	optional	
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
Source	<code><xsd:element name="swType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>			

Element premis:swOtherInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:swOtherInformation < -- xsd:string xsd:string < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:swDependency </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the type hierarchy for premis:swOtherInformation. It shows premis:swOtherInformation as a simple type, which is derived from the built-in primitive type xsd:string. This xsd:string type is itself derived from the premis:stringPlusAuthority type, which is further derived from premis:swDependency.</p>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:softwareComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="swOtherInformation" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:swDependency

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:swDependency < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the type hierarchy for premis:swDependency. It shows premis:swDependency as a complex type, which is derived from the premis:stringPlusAuthority type. This premis:stringPlusAuthority type is itself derived from both xsd:string and premis:authorityAttributeGroup.</p>												
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:softwareComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="swDependency" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:hardware

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:hardware < -- premis:hardwareComplexType premis:hardwareComplexType < -- premis:hwName premis:hardwareComplexType < -- premis:hwType premis:hardwareComplexType < -- premis:hwOtherInformation </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the type hierarchy for premis:hardware. It shows premis:hardware as a complex type, which is derived from premis:hardwareComplexType. This premis:hardwareComplexType type contains three attributes: premis:hwName, premis:hwType, and premis:hwOtherInformation. The premis:hwOtherInformation attribute is defined with a multiplicity of 0..∞.</p>

Type	premis:hardwareComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType
Model	premis:hwName , premis:hwType , premis:hwOtherInformation*
Children	premis:hwName, premis:hwOtherInformation, premis:hwType
Instance	<pre><premis:hardware xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:hwName authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:hwName> <premis:hwType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:hwType> <premis:hwOtherInformation>{0,unbounded}</premis:hwOtherInformation> </premis:hardware></pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="hardware" type="premis:hardwareComplexType"/>

Element premis:hwName

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram															
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:hardwareComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
Source	<xsd:element name="hwName" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>														

Element premis:hwType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram															
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:hardwareComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													

Source	<code><xsd:element name="hwType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>
--------	---

Element premis:hwOtherInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram hwOtherInformation < -- xsd:string hwOtherInformation < -- premis:hardwareComplexType </pre> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:hardwareComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="hwOtherInformation" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:environmentExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram environmentExtension < -- premis:extensionComplexType </pre>
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:environmentComplexType
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<code><xsd:element name="environmentExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:signatureInformation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram signatureInformation < -- premis:signatureInformationComplexType signatureInformation < -- premis:signature signatureInformation < -- premis:signatureInformationExtension signatureInformation < -- premis:mdSec </pre>
Type	premis:signatureInformationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file
Model	(premis:signature , premis:signatureInformationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:signatureInformationExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:mdSec, premis:signature, premis:signatureInformationExtension
Instance	<pre> <premis:signatureInformation xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:signature>{1,1}</premis:signature> <premis:signatureInformationExtension>{0,unbounded}</premis:signatureInformationExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> <premis:signatureInformationExtension>{1,1}</premis:signatureInformationExtension> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{1,1}</premis:mdSec> </premis:signatureInformation> </pre>
Source	<code><xsd:element name="signatureInformation" type="premis:signatureInformationComplexType"/></code>

Element premis:signature

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:signatureComplexType { premis:signatureEncoding premis:signer premis:signatureMethod premis:signatureValue premis:signatureValidationRules premis:signatureProperties premis:keyInformation premis:mdSec } signature { Type: premis:signatureComplexType } signature --> premis:signatureComplexType </pre>
Type	premis:signatureComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureInformationComplexType
Model	premis:signatureEncoding , premis:signer{0,1} , premis:signatureMethod , premis:signatureValue , premis:signatureValidationRules , premis:signatureProperties* , premis:keyInformation* , premis:mdSec*
Children	premis:keyInformation, premis:mdSec, premis:signatureEncoding, premis:signatureMethod, premis:signatureProperties, premis:signatureValidationRules, premis:signatureValue, premis:signer
Instance	<pre> <premis:signature xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:signatureEncoding authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:signatureEncoding> <premis:signer authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{0,1}</premis:signer> <premis:signatureMethod authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:signatureMethod> <premis:signatureValue>{1,1}</premis:signatureValue> <premis:signatureValidationRules authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:signatureValidationRules> <premis:signatureProperties>{0,unbounded}</premis:signatureProperties> <premis:keyInformation>{0,unbounded}</premis:keyInformation> <premis:mdSec ADMID="" CREATED="" GROUPID="" ID="" STATUS="">{0,unbounded}</premis:mdSec> </premis:signature> </pre>
Source	<xsd:element name="signature" type="premis:signatureComplexType" />

Element premis:signatureEncoding

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority { Base Type: xsd:string Attributes: premis:authorityAttributeGroup } xsd:string premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="signatureEncoding" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:signer

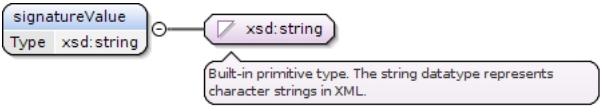
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- signer signer < -- xsd:string signer < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>		
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="signer" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:signatureMethod

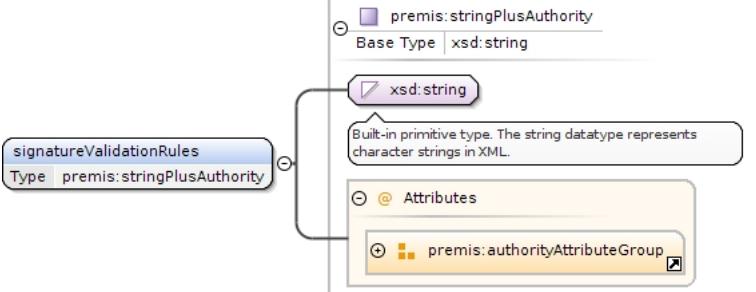
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:stringPlusAuthority < -- signatureMethod signatureMethod < -- xsd:string signatureMethod < -- premis:authorityAttributeGroup </pre>		
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="signatureMethod" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:signatureValue

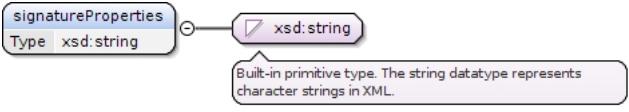
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="signatureValue" type="xsd:string"/>

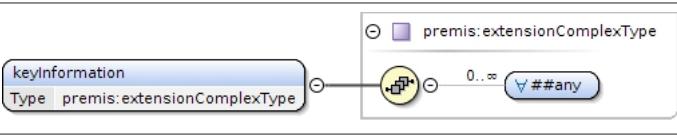
Element premis:signatureValidationRules

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2														
Diagram															
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use													
authority	xsd:string	optional													
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional													
Source	<xsd:element name="signatureValidationRules" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>														

Element premis:signatureProperties

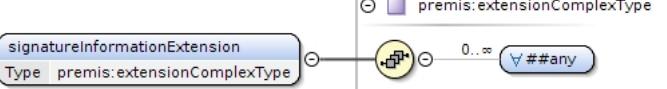
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram			
Type	xsd:string		
Properties	content: simple		
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType		
Source	<xsd:element name="signatureProperties" type="xsd:string"/>		

Element premis:keyInformation

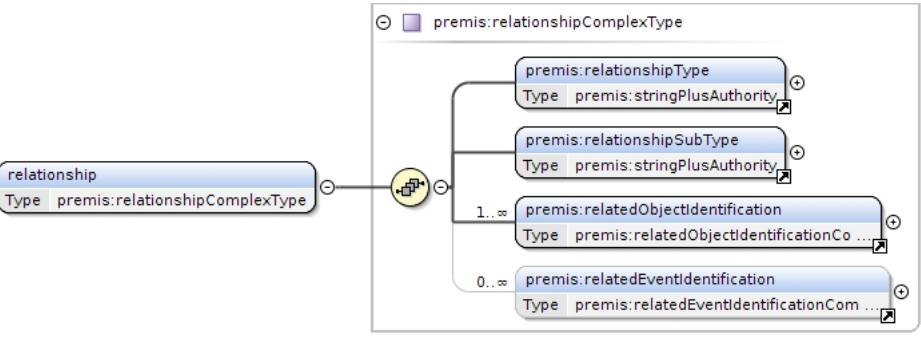
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram			
Type	premis:extensionComplexType		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType		

Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<xsd:element name="keyInformation" type="premis:extensionComplexType" />

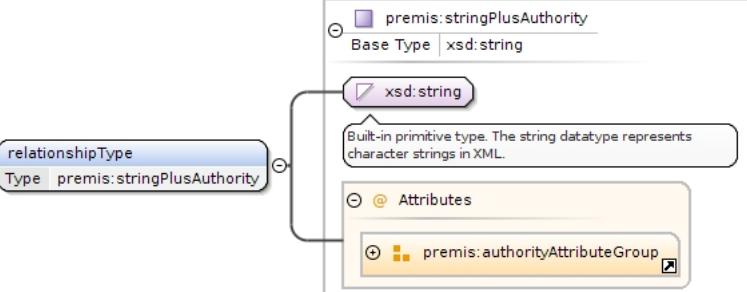
Element premis:signatureInformationExtension

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:extensionComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:signatureInformationComplexType
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<xsd:element name="signatureInformationExtension" type="premis:extensionComplexType" />

Element premis:relationship

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:relationshipComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation
Model	premis:relationshipType , premis:relationshipSubType , premis:relatedObjectIdentification+ , premis:relatedEventIdentification*
Children	premis:relatedEventIdentification, premis:relatedObjectIdentification, premis:relationshipSubType, premis:relationshipType
Instance	<premis:relationship xmlns:premis="info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2"> <premis:relationshipType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:relationshipType> <premis:relationshipSubType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:relationshipSubType> <premis:relatedObjectIdentification xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" RelObjectXmlID="" xlink:role=""> <premis:relatedObjectIdentification> <premis:relatedEventIdentification xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" RelEventXmlID="" xlink:role=""> <premis:relatedEventIdentification> </premis:relatedEventIdentification> </premis:relatedObjectIdentification> </premis:relatedEventIdentification> </premis:relationship>
Source	<xsd:element name="relationship" type="premis:relationshipComplexType" />

Element premis:relationshipType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	

Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Complex Type premis:relationshipComplexType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<xsd:element name="relationshipType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>		

Element premis:relationshipSubType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:relationshipComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td><td>Type</td><td>Use</td></tr> <tr> <td>authority</td><td>xsd:string</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td><td>xsd:anyURI</td><td>optional</td></tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<xsd:element name="relationshipSubType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/>												

Element premis:relatedObjectIdentification

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Complex Type premis:relationshipComplexType

Model	premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType , premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue , premis:relatedObjectSequence{0,1}			
Children	premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType, premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue, premis:relatedObjectSequence			
Instance	<pre><premis:relatedObjectIdentification xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" RelObjectXmlID="" xmlns:premis="v2"> <premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType> <premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue> <premis:relatedObjectSequence>{0,1}</premis:relatedObjectSequence> </premis:relatedObjectIdentification></pre>			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	RelObjectXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="relatedObjectIdentification" type="premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType" /></pre>			

Element premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram				
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority			
Properties	content: complex			
Used by	Complex Type premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	authority	xsd:string	optional	
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="relatedObjectIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" /></pre>			

Element premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram				
Type	xsd:string			
Properties	content: simple			
Used by	Complex Type premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType			
Source	<pre><xsd:element name="relatedObjectIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string" /></pre>			

Element premis:relatedObjectSequence

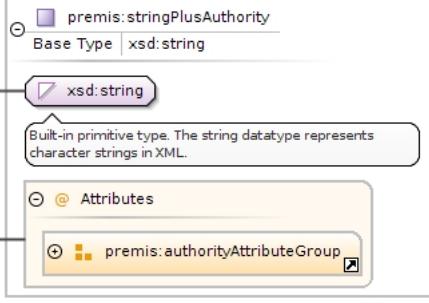
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType
Source	<xsd:element name="relatedObjectSequence" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger"/>

Element premis:relatedEventIdentification

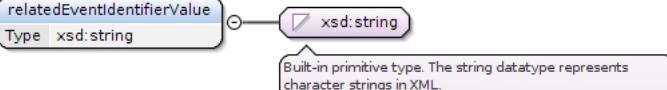
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																				
Diagram																																					
Type	premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType																																				
Properties	content: complex																																				
Used by	Complex Type premis:relationshipComplexType																																				
Model	premis:relatedEventIdentifierType , premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue , premis:relatedEventSequence{0,1}																																				
Children	premis:relatedEventIdentifierType, premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue, premis:relatedEventSequence																																				
Instance	<pre><premis:relatedEventIdentification xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" RelEventXmlID="" xlink:role="" xmlns:premis-v2"> <premis:relatedEventIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:relatedEventIdentifierType> <premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue> <premis:relatedEventSequence>{0,1}</premis:relatedEventSequence> </premis:relatedEventIdentification></pre>																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RelEventXmlID</td> <td>xsd:IDREF</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	RelEventXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																		
RelEventXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																		
Source	<xsd:element name="relatedEventIdentification" type="premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType"/>																																				

Element premis:relatedEventIdentifierType

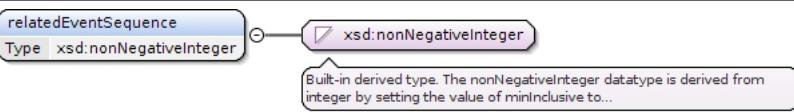
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="relatedEventIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority"/></code>												

Element premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue

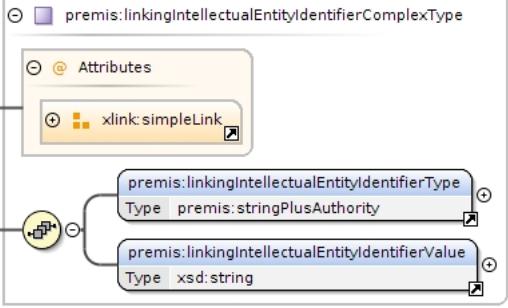
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="relatedEventIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Element premis:relatedEventSequence

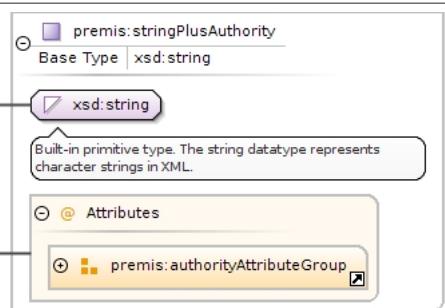
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="relatedEventSequence" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger"/></code>

Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																	
Type	premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType																																
Properties	content: complex																																
Used by	Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation																																
Model	premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType , premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue																																
Children	premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue																																
Instance	<pre><premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" xlink:role="" xlink:show="" xmlns:premis="http://www.loc.gov/standards/premis-v2"> <premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType authority="" authorityURI="" valueURI="">{1,1}</premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType> <premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue>{1,1}</premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue> </premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier></pre>																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier" type="premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType" /></code>																																

Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Properties	content: complex												
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType" type="premis:stringPlusAuthority" /></code>												

Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:element name="linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type premis:premisComplexType

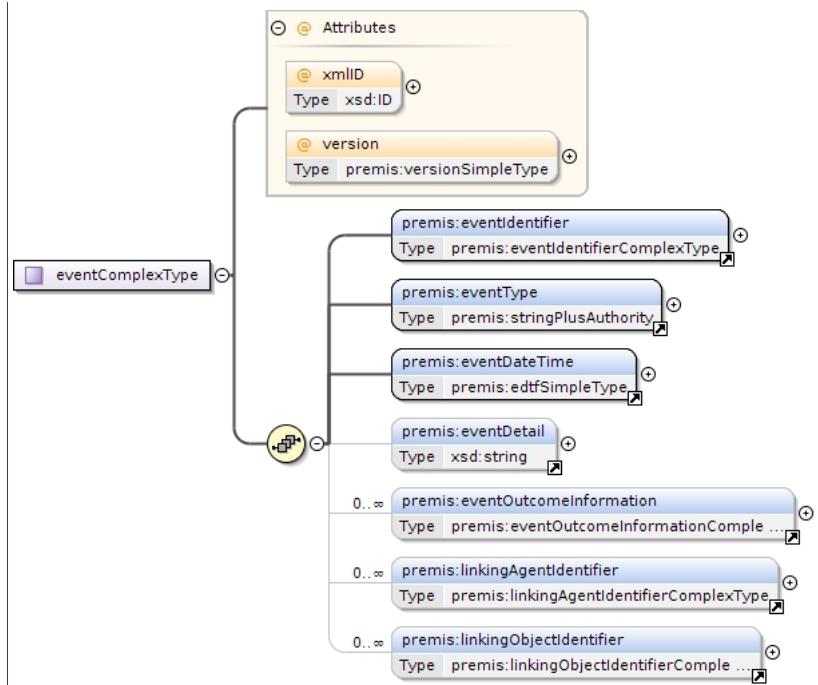
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2						
Diagram							
Used by	Element premis:premis						
Model	premis:object+ , premis:event* , premis:agent* , premis:rights*						
Children	premis:agent, premis:event, premis:object, premis:rights						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td> <td>premis:versionSimpleType</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	required
QName	Type	Use					
version	premis:versionSimpleType	required					
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="premisComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:object" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:event" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:agent" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:rights" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" use="required"/> </xsd:complexType> </pre>						

Complex Type premis:objectComplexType

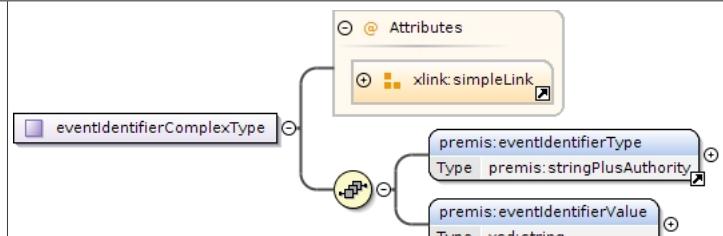
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Properties	abstract: true
Used by	Element premis:object Complex Types premis:bitstream, premis:file, premis:representation
Source	<code><xsd:complexType name="objectComplexType" abstract="true" /></code>

Complex Type premis:eventComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram										
Used by	Element premis:event									
Model	premis:eventIdentifier , premis:eventType , premis:eventDateTime , premis:eventDetail{0,1} , premis:eventOutcomeInformation* , premis:linkingAgentIdentifier* , premis:linkingObjectIdentifier*									
Children	premis:eventDateTime, premis:eventDetail, premis:eventIdentifier, premis:eventOutcomeInformation, premis:eventType, premis:linkingAgentIdentifier, premis:linkingObjectIdentifier									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td><td>premis:versionSimpleType</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional	xmlID	xsd:ID	optional
QName	Type	Use								
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional								
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional								
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="eventComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventIdentifier" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventDateTime" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventDetail" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventOutcomeInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingAgentIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingObjectIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" /> <xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" /> </xsd:complexType></pre>									

Complex Type premis:eventIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:eventIdentifier
Model	premis:eventIdentifierType , premis:eventIdentifierValue
Children	premis:eventIdentifierType, premis:eventIdentifierValue

Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="eventIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:eventIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink" /> </xsd:complexType></pre>				

Complex Type premis:stringPlusAuthority

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class stringPlusAuthority { <<Base Type xsd:string>> <<@ Attributes premis:authorityAttributeGroup premis:countryCode>> } stringPlusAuthority < -- xsd:string </pre> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>			
Type	extension of xsd:string			
Used by	<p>Elements</p> <p>premis:act, premis:agentIdentifierType, premis:agentName, premis:agentType, premis:contentLocationType, premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:copyrightDocumentationRole, premis:copyrightStatus, premis:creatingApplicationName, premis:dependencyIdentifierType, premis:dependencyName, premis:environmentCharacteristic, premis:environmentPurpose, premis:eventIdentifierType, premis:eventOutcome, premis:eventType, premis:formatName, premis:formatRegistryKey, premis:formatRegistryName, premis:formatRegistryRole, premis:hwName, premis:hwType, premis:inhibitorTarget, premis:inhibitorType, premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:licenseDocumentationRole, premis:licenseIdentifierType, premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType, premis:linkingAgentRole, premis:linkingEventIdentifierType, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType, premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType, premis:linkingObjectRole, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType, premis:messageDigestAlgorithm, premis:messageDigestOriginator, premis:objectIdentifierType, premis:otherRightsBasis, premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole, premis:preservationLevelRole, premis:preservationLevelValue, premis:relatedEventIdentifierType, premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType, premis:relationshipSubType, premis:relationshipType, premis:restriction, premis:rightsBasis, premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType, premis:signatureEncoding, premis:signatureMethod, premis:signatureValidationRules, premis:signer, premis:significantPropertiesType, premis:statuteCitation, premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:statuteDocumentationRole, premis:storageMedium, premis:swDependency, premis:swName, premis:swType</p>			
Complex Type	premis:countryCode			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	authority	xsd:string	optional	
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="stringPlusAuthority"> <xsd:simpleContent> <xsd:extension base="xsd:string"> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="premis:authorityAttributeGroup" /> </xsd:extension> </xsd:simpleContent> </xsd:complexType></pre>			

Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeInformationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class eventOutcomeInformationComplexType class premis_outcome class premis_outcomeDetail eventOutcomeInformationComplexType "0..1" --> premis_outcome eventOutcomeInformationComplexType "0..1" --> premis_outcomeDetail eventOutcomeInformationComplexType "1..*" --> premis_outcomeDetail </pre>
Used by	Element premis:eventOutcomeInformation
Model	(premis:outcome , premis:outcomeDetail*) premis:outcomeDetail+
Children	premis:outcome, premis:outcomeDetail
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="eventOutcomeInformationComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:outcome"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:outcomeDetail" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:outcomeDetail" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:choice> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:eventOutcomeDetailComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class eventOutcomeDetailComplexType class premis_outcomeDetailNote class premis_outcomeDetailExtension class premis_mdSec eventOutcomeDetailComplexType "0..1" --> premis_outcomeDetailNote eventOutcomeDetailComplexType "0..1" --> premis_outcomeDetailExtension eventOutcomeDetailComplexType "0..1" --> premis_mdSec eventOutcomeDetailComplexType "1..*" --> premis_mdSec </pre>
Used by	Element premis:outcomeDetail
Model	(premis:outcomeDetailNote , premis:outcomeDetailExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:outcomeDetailExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:outcomeDetailExtension, premis:outcomeDetailNote, premis:mdSec
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="eventOutcomeDetailComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:outcomeDetailNote"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:outcomeDetailExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:sequence> <!-- <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xsd:element ref="premis:outcomeDetailExtension"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec"/> </xsd:choice> <!-- --> <xsd:choice> </xsd:choice> </xsd:choice> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:extensionComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class extensionComplexType class ANY extensionComplexType "0..1" --> ANY </pre>
Used by	Elements premis:agentExtension, premis:creatingApplicationExtension, premis:environmentExtension, premis:outcomeDetailExtension, premis:keyInformation, premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension, premis:rightsExtension, premis:signatureInformationExtension, premis:significantPropertiesExtension

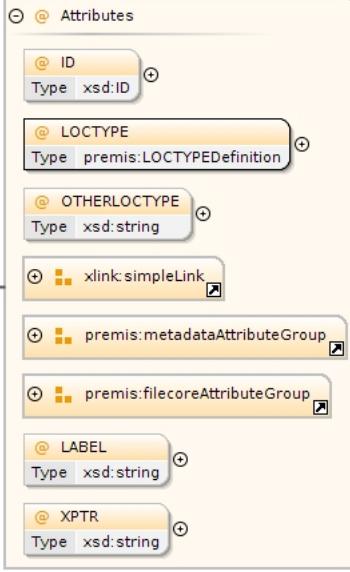
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="extensionComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class mdSecDefinition { @ ID : xsd:ID @ GROUPID : xsd:string @ ADMID : xsd:IDREFS @ CREATED : premis:edtfSimpleType @ STATUS : xsd:string premis:mdRef* premis:mdWrap* } </pre>																		
Used by	Element premis:mdSec																		
Model	ALL(premis:mdRef{0,1} premis:mdWrap{0,1})																		
Children	premis:mdRef, premis:mdWrap																		
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ADMID</td> <td>xsd:IDREFS</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED</td> <td>premis:edtfSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROUPID</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STATUS</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	ADMID	xsd:IDREFS	optional	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional	GROUPID	xsd:string	optional	ID	xsd:ID	required	STATUS	xsd:string	optional
QName	Type	Use																	
ADMID	xsd:IDREFS	optional																	
CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional																	
GROUPID	xsd:string	optional																	
ID	xsd:ID	required																	
STATUS	xsd:string	optional																	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="mdSecDefinition"> <xsd:all> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdRef" minOccurs="0"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdWrap" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:all> <xsd:attribute name="ID" type="xsd:ID" use="required"/> <xsd:attribute name="GROUPID" type="xsd:string"/> <xsd:attribute name="ADMID" type="xsd:IDREFS"/> <xsd:attribute name="CREATED" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/> <xsd:attribute name="STATUS" type="xsd:string"/> </xsd:complexType></pre>																		

Complex Type premis:mdRefDefinition

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																																																																					
Used by	Element premis:mdRef																																																																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHECKSUM</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>CHECKSUMTYPE</td><td>premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>CREATED</td><td>premis:edtfSimpleType</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>ID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>LABEL</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOCTYPE</td><td>premis:LOCTYPEDefinition</td><td></td><td>required</td></tr> <tr> <td>MDTYPE</td><td>premis:MDTYPEDefinition</td><td></td><td>required</td></tr> <tr> <td>MDTYPEVERSION</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>MIMETYPE</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>OTHERLOCTYPE</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>OTHERMDTYPE</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>SIZE</td><td>xsd:long</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>XPTR</td><td>xsd:string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>anyURI</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>string</td><td>simple</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	CHECKSUM	xsd:string		optional	CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition		optional	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType		optional	ID	xsd:ID		optional	LABEL	xsd:string		optional	LOCTYPE	premis:LOCTYPEDefinition		required	MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition		required	MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string		optional	MIMETYPE	xsd:string		optional	OTHERLOCTYPE	xsd:string		optional	OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string		optional	SIZE	xsd:long		optional	XPTR	xsd:string		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																																																																		
CHECKSUM	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition		optional																																																																																		
CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType		optional																																																																																		
ID	xsd:ID		optional																																																																																		
LABEL	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
LOCTYPE	premis:LOCTYPEDefinition		required																																																																																		
MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition		required																																																																																		
MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
MIMETYPE	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
OTHERLOCTYPE	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
SIZE	xsd:long		optional																																																																																		
XPTR	xsd:string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																																																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																																																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																																																																		
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="mdRefDefinition"> <xsd:attribute name="ID" type="xsd:ID"/> <xsd:attribute name="LOCTYPE" type="premis:LOCTYPEDefinition" use="required"/> <xsd:attribute name="OTHERLOCTYPE" type="xsd:string"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="premis:metadataAttributeGroup"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="premis:filecoreAttributeGroup"/> <xsd:attribute name="LABEL" type="xsd:string"/> <xsd:attribute name="XPTR" type="xsd:string"/> <!-- --> <!-- <LOCTYPE> must be supplied, and its value may be "other" in which case <OTHERLOCTYPE> should be supplied. --> </xsd:complexType></pre>																																																																																				

Complex Type premis:mdWrapDefinition

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class mdWrapDefinition { @ ID : xsd:ID premis:metadataAttributeGroup premis:filecoreAttributeGroup @ LABEL : xsd:string } premis:binData premis:xmlData mdWrapDefinition "1..>" --> premis:binData mdWrapDefinition "1..>" --> premis:xmlData </pre>																																	
Used by	Element premis:mdWrap																																	
Model	premis:binData{0,1} premis:xmlData{0,1}																																	
Children	premis:binData, premis:xmlData																																	
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHECKSUM</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECKSUMTYPE</td> <td>premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED</td> <td>premis:edtfSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LABEL</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MDTYPE</td> <td>premis:MDTYPEDefinition</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MDTYPEVERSION</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MIMETYPE</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHERMDTYPE</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIZE</td> <td>xsd:long</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	CHECKSUM	xsd:string	optional	CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition	optional	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional	ID	xsd:ID	optional	LABEL	xsd:string	optional	MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition	required	MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string	optional	MIMETYPE	xsd:string	optional	OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string	optional	SIZE	xsd:long	optional
QName	Type	Use																																
CHECKSUM	xsd:string	optional																																
CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition	optional																																
CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional																																
ID	xsd:ID	optional																																
LABEL	xsd:string	optional																																
MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition	required																																
MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string	optional																																
MIMETYPE	xsd:string	optional																																
OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string	optional																																
SIZE	xsd:long	optional																																
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="mdWrapDefinition"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:element ref="premis:binData" minOccurs="0"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:xmlData" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:choice> <xsd:attribute name="ID" type="xsd:ID"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="premis:metadataAttributeGroup"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="premis:filecoreAttributeGroup"/> <xsd:attribute name="LABEL" type="xsd:string"/> <!-- <mdWrap> (metadata wrapper) wraps metadata in one of the following forms: 1) XML-encoded (belonging to any namespace) wrapped in an <xmlData> element. 2) Arbitrary Base64 encoded wrapped in a <binData> element. --> </xsd:complexType> </pre>																																	

Complex Type premis:xmlDataDefinition

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class xmlDataDefinition { <--> ANY } xmlDataDefinition "1..>" --> ANY </pre>
Used by	Element premis:xmlData
Model	ANY element from ANY namespace
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="xmlDataDefinition"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

</xsd:complexType>

Complex Type premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType { @ Attributes LinkAgentXmlID : xsd:IDREF xlink:simpleLink premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType : premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue : xsd:string premis:linkingAgentRole : premis:stringPlusAuthority } </pre>			
Used by	Element premis:linkingAgentIdentifier			
Model	premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType , premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue , premis:linkingAgentRole*			
Children	premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType, premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue, premis:linkingAgentRole			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	LinkAgentXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingAgentIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingAgentIdentifierValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingAgentRole" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="LinkAgentXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF" /> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink" /> </xsd:complexType> </pre>			

Complex Type premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType { @ Attributes LinkObjectXmlID : xsd:IDREF xlink:simpleLink premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType : premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue : xsd:string premis:linkingObjectRole : premis:stringPlusAuthority } </pre>			
Used by	Element premis:linkingObjectIdentifier			
Model	premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType , premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue , premis:linkingObjectRole*			

Children	premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType, premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue, premis:linkingObjectRole			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	LinkObjectXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingObjectIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingObjectIdentifierValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingObjectRole" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="LinkObjectXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF" /> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink" /> </xsd:complexType></pre>			

Complex Type premis:agentComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2									
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the premis:agentComplexType. It features a central class box labeled "agentComplexType". Inside this box, there are two attributes: "@ xmlID" (Type: xsd:ID) and "@ version" (Type: premis:versionSimpleType). Below the class box, a vertical list of associations shows the relationships of the type. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "premis:agentIdentifier" (multiplicity 1..*, Type: premis:agentIdentifierComplexType) "premis:agentName" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: premis:stringPlusAuthority) "premis:agentType" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: premis:stringPlusAuthority) "premis:agentNote" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: xsd:string) "premis:agentExtension" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: premis:extensionComplexType) "premis:mdSec" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: premis:mdSecDefinition) "premis:linkingEventIdentifier" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType) "premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier" (multiplicity 0..*, Type: premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifi...) A small circular icon with a plus sign is located at the bottom right of the class box, indicating the ability to add more associations.</p>									
Used by	Element premis:agent									
Model	premis:agentIdentifier+, premis:agentName*, premis:agentType{0,1}, premis:agentNote*, premis:agentExtension*, premis:mdSec*, premis:linkingEventIdentifier*, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier*									
Children	premis:agentExtension, premis:agentIdentifier, premis:agentName, premis:agentNote, premis:agentType, premis:linkingEventIdentifier, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier, premis:mdSec									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td><td>Type</td><td>Use</td></tr> <tr> <td>version</td><td>premis:versionSimpleType</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td>optional</td></tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional	xmlID	xsd:ID	optional
QName	Type	Use								
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional								
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional								
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="agentComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:agentIdentifier" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></pre>									

```

<xsd:element ref="premis:agentName" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xsd:element ref="premis:agentType" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="premis:agentNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xsd:element ref="premis:agentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xsd:element ref="premis:linkingEventIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xsd:element ref="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID"/>
<xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType"/>
</xsd:complexType>

```

Complex Type premis:agentIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																
Diagram																																	
Used by	Element premis:agentIdentifier																																
Model	premis:agentIdentifierType , premis:agentIdentifierValue																																
Children	premis:agentIdentifierType, premis:agentIdentifierValue																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="agentIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:agentIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:agentIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType> </pre>																																

Complex Type premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:linkingEventIdentifier
Model	premis:linkingEventIdentifierType , premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue
Children	premis:linkingEventIdentifierType, premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue

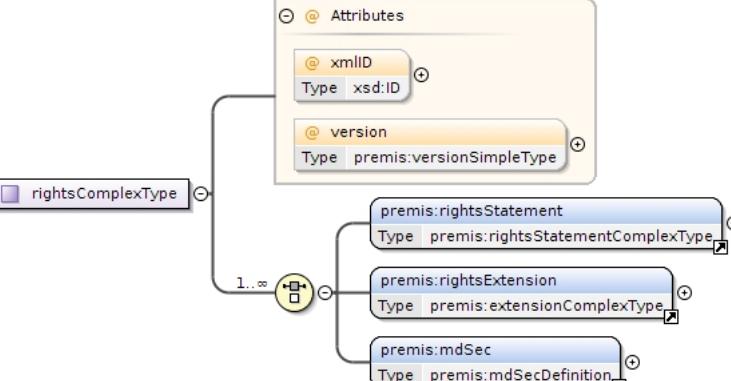
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	LinkEventXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="linkingEventIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingEventIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingEventIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="LinkEventXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF" /> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink" /> </xsd:complexType></pre>				

Complex Type premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType

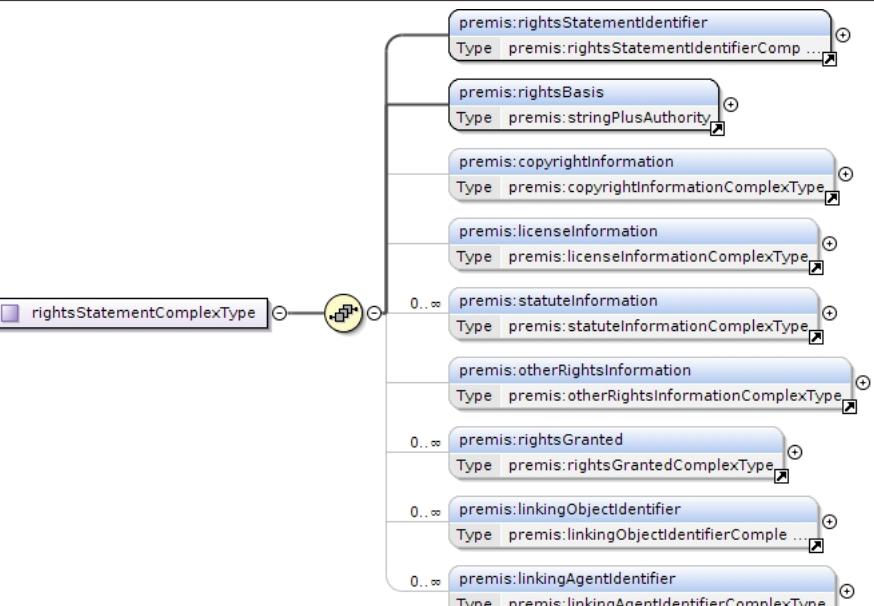
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType { @ Attributes LinkPermissionStatementXmlID : xsd:IDREF + xlink:simpleLink --> premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType : premis:stringPlusAuthority --> premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue : xsd:string } </pre>				
Used by	Element premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier				
Model	premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType , premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue				
Children	premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue				
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	LinkPermissionStatementXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="LinkPermissionStatementXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF" /> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink" /> </xsd:complexType></pre>				

Complex Type premis:rightsComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram										
Used by	Element premis:rights									
Model	premis:rightsStatement premis:rightsExtension premis:mdSec									
Children	premis:mdSec, premis:rightsExtension, premis:rightsStatement									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td><td>premis:versionSimpleType</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional	xmlID	xsd:ID	optional
QName	Type	Use								
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional								
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional								
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="rightsComplexType"> <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsStatement" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsExtension" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" /> </xsd:choice> <xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" /> <xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" /> </xsd:complexType></pre>									

Complex Type premis:rightsStatementComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlNs/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:rightsStatement
Model	premis:rightsStatementIdentifier , premis:rightsBasis , premis:copyrightInformation{0,1} , premis:licenseInformation{0,1} , premis:statuteInformation* , premis:otherRightsInformation{0,1} , premis:rightsGranted* , premis:linkingObjectIdentifier* , premis:linkingAgentIdentifier*
Children	premis:copyrightInformation, premis:licenseInformation, premis:linkingAgentIdentifier, premis:linkingObjectIdentifier, premis:otherRightsInformation, premis:rightsBasis, premis:rightsGranted, premis:rightsStatementIdentifier, premis:statuteInformation

Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="rightsStatementComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsStatementIdentifier" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsBasis" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightInformation" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseInformation" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsInformation" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsGranted" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingObjectIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingAgentIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>
--------	--

Complex Type premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType { <<Attributes>> +xlink:simpleLink +premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType +premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue } premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue < -- xsd:string </pre>																																
Used by	Element premis:rightsStatementIdentifier																																
Model	premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType , premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue																																
Children	premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType, premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue																																
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>anyURI</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>restriction of string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>string</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>simple</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																														
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																														
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																														
xlink:role	string		optional																														
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																														
xlink:title	string		optional																														
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																														
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsStatementIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsStatementIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType> </pre>																																

Complex Type premis:copyrightInformationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class copyrightInformationComplexType { +premis:copyrightStatus +premis:copyrightJurisdiction +premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate +0..∞ premis:copyrightNote +0..∞ premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier +premis:copyrightApplicableDates } premis:copyrightStatus < -- premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:copyrightJurisdiction < -- premis:countryCode premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate < -- premis:edtfSimpleType </pre>

Used by	Element premis:copyrightInformation
Model	premis:copyrightStatus , premis:copyrightJurisdiction , premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate{0,1} , premis:copyrightNote* , premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier* , premis:copyrightApplicableDates{0,1}
Children	premis:copyrightApplicableDates, premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier, premis:copyrightJurisdiction, premis:copyrightNote, premis:copyrightStatus, premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="copyrightInformationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightStatus" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightJurisdiction" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightApplicableDates" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:countryCode

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	extension of premis:stringPlusAuthority												
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xsd:string premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:countryCode 												
Used by	Elements premis:copyrightJurisdiction, premis:statuteJurisdiction												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>authority</td> <td>xsd:string</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authorityURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>valueURI</td> <td>xsd:anyURI</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	authority	xsd:string	optional	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
QName	Type	Use											
authority	xsd:string	optional											
authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional											
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="countryCode"> <xsd:simpleContent> <xsd:extension base="premis:stringPlusAuthority" /> <!-- changed from simple to complex type and from xsd:string to stringPlusAuthority, in version 2.3 --> </xsd:simpleContent> </xsd:complexType></pre>												

Complex Type premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifier
Model	premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:copyrightDocumentationRole{0,1}

Children	premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:copyrightDocumentationRole
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="copyrightDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierType"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightDocumentationIdentifierValue"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:copyrightDocumentationRole" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:startAndEndDateComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Elements premis:copyrightApplicableDates, premis:licenseApplicableDates, premis:otherRightsApplicableDates, premis:statuteApplicableDates, premis:termOfGrant, premis:termOfRestriction
Model	premis:startDate , premis:endDate{0,1}
Children	premis:endDate, premis:startDate
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="startAndEndDateComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:startDate"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:endDate" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:licenseInformationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:licenseInformation
Model	((premis:licenseIdentifier premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier+) , premis:licenseTerms{0,1} , premis:licenseNote* , premis:licenseApplicableDates{0,1}) (premis:licenseTerms , premis:licenseNote* , premis:licenseApplicableDates{0,1}) (premis:licenseNote+ , premis:licenseApplicableDates{0,1}) premis:licenseApplicableDates
Children	premis:licenseApplicableDates, premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier, premis:licenseIdentifier, premis:licenseNote, premis:licenseTerms
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="licenseInformationComplexType"> <xsd:choice></pre>

```

<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseIdentifier" />
    <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xsd:choice>
  <!-- -->
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseTerms" minOccurs="0" />
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseApplicableDates" minOccurs="0" />
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseTerms" />
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseApplicableDates" minOccurs="0" />
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseNote" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseApplicableDates" minOccurs="0" />
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element ref="premis:licenseApplicableDates" />
</xsd:choice>
</xsd:complexType>

```

Complex Type premis:licenseIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:licenseIdentifier
Model	premis:licenseIdentifierType , premis:licenseIdentifierValue
Children	premis:licenseIdentifierType, premis:licenseIdentifierValue
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="licenseIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifier
Model	premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:licenseDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:licenseDocumentationRole
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="licenseDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseDocumentationIdentifierValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:licenseDocumentationRole" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:statuteInformationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class statuteInformationComplexType { premis.statuteJurisdiction Type premis:countryCode premis.statuteCitation Type premis:stringPlusAuthority premis.statuteInformationDeterminationDate Type premis:edtfSimpleType 0..∞ premis.statuteNote Type xsd:string 0..∞ premis.statuteDocumentationIdentifier Type premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier ... premis.statuteApplicableDates Type premis:startAndEndDateComplexType } </pre>
Used by	Element premis:statuteInformation
Model	premis:statuteJurisdiction , premis:statuteCitation , premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate{0,1} , premis:statuteNote* , premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier* , premis:statuteApplicableDates{0,1}
Children	premis:statuteApplicableDates, premis:statuteCitation, premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier, premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate, premis:statuteJurisdiction, premis:statuteNote
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="statuteInformationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteJurisdiction"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteCitation"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate" minOccurs="0"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteApplicableDates" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType { premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType Type premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue Type xsd:string premis:statuteDocumentationRole Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } </pre>
Used by	Element premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifier
Model	premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:statuteDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:statuteDocumentationRole
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="statuteDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierType"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteDocumentationIdentifierValue"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:statuteDocumentationRole" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:otherRightsInformationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class otherRightsInformationComplexType { 0..∞ premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier Type premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdent ... premis:otherRightsBasis Type premis:stringPlusAuthority premis:otherRightsApplicableDates Type premis:startAndEndDateComplexType 0..∞ premis:otherRightsNote Type xsd:string } </pre>

Used by	Element premis:otherRightsInformation
Model	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier*, premis:otherRightsBasis , premis:otherRightsApplicableDates{0,1} , premis:otherRightsNote*
Children	premis:otherRightsApplicableDates, premis:otherRightsBasis, premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier, premis:otherRightsNote
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="otherRightsInformationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsBasis" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsApplicableDates" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType class premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType class premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue class premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole </pre>
Used by	Element premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifier
Model	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType , premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue , premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole{0,1}
Children	premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType, premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue, premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsDocumentationIdentifierValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:otherRightsDocumentationRole" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:rightsGrantedComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class rightsGrantedComplexType class premis:act class premis:restriction class premis:termOfGrant class premis:termOfRestriction class premis:rightsGrantedNote rightsGrantedComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:act rightsGrantedComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:restriction rightsGrantedComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:termOfGrant rightsGrantedComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:termOfRestriction rightsGrantedComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis:rightsGrantedNote </pre>
Used by	Element premis:rightsGranted
Model	premis:act , premis:restriction*, premis:termOfGrant{0,1} , premis:termOfRestriction{0,1} , premis:rightsGrantedNote*
Children	premis:act, premis:restriction, premis:rightsGrantedNote, premis:termOfGrant, premis:termOfRestriction
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="rightsGrantedComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:act" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:restriction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <!-- --> <xsd:element ref="premis:termOfGrant" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:termOfRestriction" minOccurs="0" /> <!-- --> <xsd:element ref="premis:rightsGrantedNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

</xsd:complexType>

Complex Type premis:file

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2									
Diagram										
Type	extension of premis:objectComplexType									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • premis:objectComplexType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • premis:file 									
Model	premis:objectIdentifier+, premis:preservationLevel*, premis:significantProperties*, premis:objectCharacteristics+, premis:originalName{0,1}, premis:storage*, premis:environment*, premis:signatureInformation*, premis:relationship*, premis:linkingEventIdentifier*, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier*, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier*									
Children	premis:environment, premis:linkingEventIdentifier, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier, premis:objectCharacteristics, premis:objectIdentifier, premis:originalName, premis:preservationLevel, premis:relationship, premis:signatureInformation, premis:significantProperties, premis:storage									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td><td>premis:versionSimpleType</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional	xmlID	xsd:ID	optional
QName	Type	Use								
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional								
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional								
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="file"> <xsd:complexContent> <xsd:extension base="premis:objectComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectIdentifier" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <!-- Data dictionary lists objectCategory here, values: 'file', 'representation', or 'bitstream'. It is omitted and instead the mechanism described in the preceding comment is used to signify the category of the object. Using this mechanism allows for the specific definition, </pre>									

```

corresponding to the category, to be validated. In the older version there was a single defintion
so specific validation based on category was not possible. -->
<xsd:element ref="premis:preservationLevel" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:significantProperties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:objectCharacteristics" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:originalName" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:storage" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:environment" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:signatureInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:relationship" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:linkingEventIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xsd:element ref="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" />
<xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" />
</xsd:extension>
</xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

```

Complex Type premis:objectIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram				
Used by	Element premis:objectIdentifier			
Model	premis:objectIdentifierType , premis:objectIdentifierValue			
Children	premis:objectIdentifierType, premis:objectIdentifierValue			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="objectIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink" /> </xsd:complexType> </pre>			

Complex Type premis:preservationLevelComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2			
Diagram				

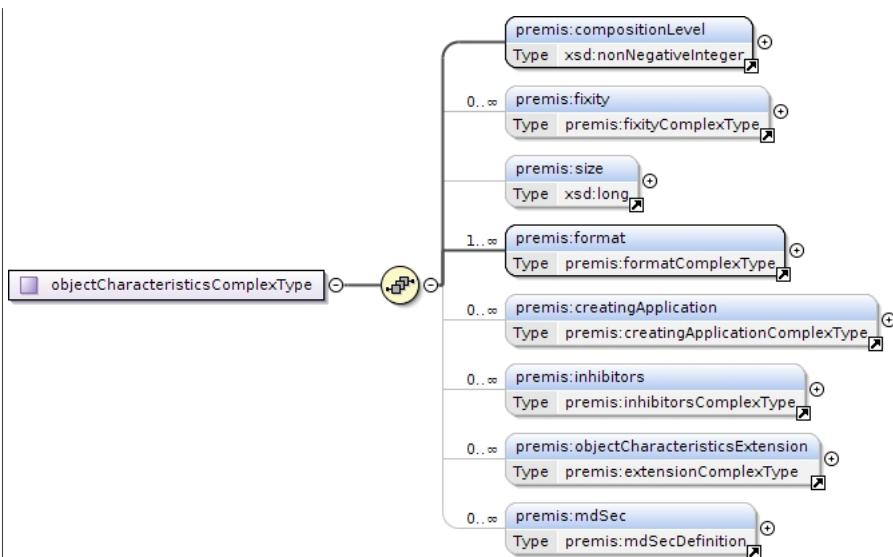
Used by	Element premis:preservationLevel
Model	premis:preservationLevelValue , premis:preservationLevelRole{0,1} , premis:preservationLevelRationale* , premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned{0,1}
Children	premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned, premis:preservationLevelRationale, premis:preservationLevelRole, premis:preservationLevelValue
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="preservationLevelComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:preservationLevelValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:preservationLevelRole" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:preservationLevelRationale" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:significantPropertiesComplexType

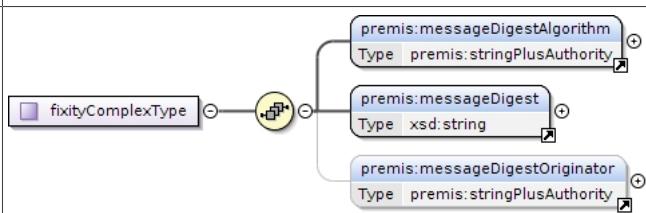
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:significantProperties
Model	(premis:significantPropertiesType , premis:significantPropertiesValue{0,1} , premis:significantPropertiesExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:significantPropertiesValue , premis:significantPropertiesExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:significantPropertiesExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:mdSec, premis:significantPropertiesExtension, premis:significantPropertiesType, premis:significantPropertiesValue
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="significantPropertiesComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantPropertiesType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantPropertiesValue" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantPropertiesExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantPropertiesValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantPropertiesExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantPropertiesExtension" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" /> </xsd:choice> <!-- --> </xsd:choice> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:objectCharacteristicsComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

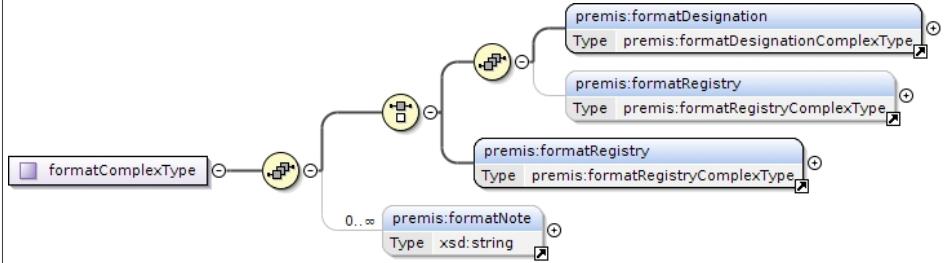
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:objectCharacteristics
Model	premis:compositionLevel , premis:fixity* , premis:size{0,1} , premis:format+ , premis:creatingApplication* , premis:inhibitors* , premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension* , premis:mdSec*
Children	premis:compositionLevel, premis:creatingApplication, premis:fixity, premis:format, premis:inhibitors, premis:mdSec, premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension, premis:size
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="objectCharacteristicsComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:compositionLevel"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:fixity" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:size" minOccurs="0"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:format" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplication" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:inhibitors" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectCharacteristicsExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:fixityComplexType

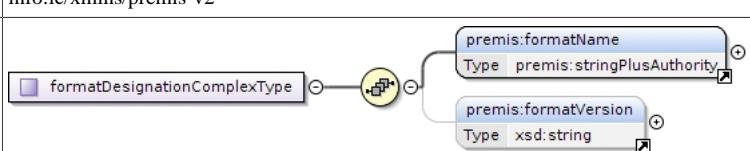
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:fixity
Model	premis:messageDigestAlgorithm , premis:messageDigest , premis:messageDigestOriginator{0,1}
Children	premis:messageDigest, premis:messageDigestAlgorithm, premis:messageDigestOriginator
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="fixityComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:messageDigestAlgorithm"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:messageDigest"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:messageDigestOriginator" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:formatComplexType

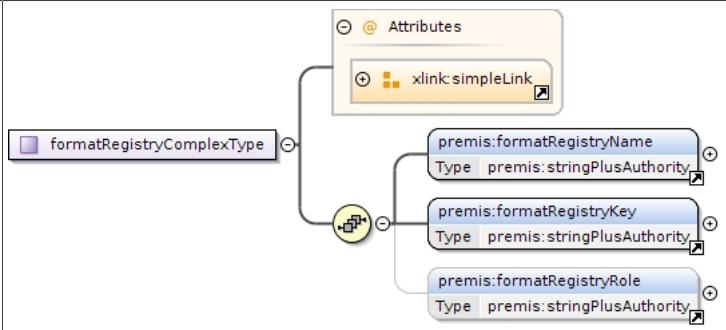
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:format
Model	((premis:formatDesignation , premis:formatRegistry{0,1}) premis:formatRegistry) . premis:formatNote*
Children	premis:formatDesignation, premis:formatNote, premis:formatRegistry
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="formatComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:choice> <!-- one or both of formatDesignation and/or formatRegistry required; followed optionally by formatNote --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatDesignation"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatRegistry" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatRegistry"/> </xsd:choice> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:formatDesignationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:formatDesignation
Model	premis:formatName , premis:formatVersion{0,1}
Children	premis:formatName, premis:formatVersion
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="formatDesignationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatName"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatVersion" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:formatRegistryComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:formatRegistry
Model	premis:formatRegistryName , premis:formatRegistryKey , premis:formatRegistryRole{0,1}
Children	premis:formatRegistryKey, premis:formatRegistryName, premis:formatRegistryRole

Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional

Source
<pre><xsd:complexType name="formatRegistryComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatRegistryName" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatRegistryKey" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:formatRegistryRole" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:creatingApplicationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:creatingApplication
Model	(premis:creatingApplicationName , premis:creatingApplicationVersion{0,1} , premis:dateCreatedByApplication{0,1} , premis:creatingApplicationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:creatingApplicationVersion , premis:dateCreatedByApplication{0,1} , premis:creatingApplicationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:dateCreatedByApplication , premis:creatingApplicationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:creatingApplicationExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:creatingApplicationExtension, premis:creatingApplicationName, premis:creatingApplicationVersion, premis:dateCreatedByApplication, premis:mdSec

Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="creatingApplicationComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationName" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationVersion" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dateCreatedByApplication" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationVersion" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dateCreatedByApplication" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:dateCreatedByApplication" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:choice> <!-- --> <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xsd:element ref="premis:creatingApplicationExtension" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" /> </xsd:choice> <!-- --> </xsd:complexType> <!-- All of the elements individually are optional, but at least one must occur. And those occurring must occur in the specified order. And some are non-repeatable. XML schema doesn't provide an easy way to define such a construct. If sequencing and non-repeatability didn't apply, you could use CHOICE minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded". Or if the requirement that at least one must occur didn't apply you could use a single sequence all with minOccurs="0". But given these constraints the above structure is necessary. --&gt; </pre> </pre>
--------	--

Complex Type premis:inhibitorsComplexType

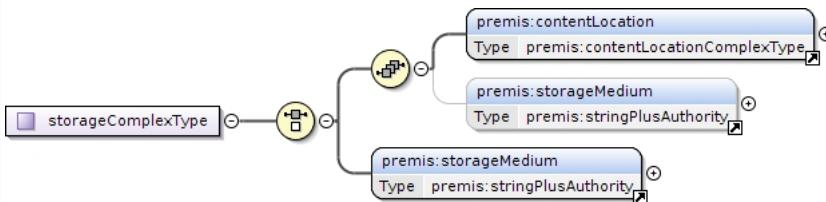
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:inhibitorsComplexType < -- premis:inhibitors premis:inhibitorsComplexType --> premis:inhibitorType premis:inhibitorsComplexType --> premis:inhibitorTarget premis:inhibitorsComplexType --> premis:inhibitorKey </pre>
Used by	Element premis:inhibitors
Model	premis:inhibitorType , premis:inhibitorTarget* , premis:inhibitorKey{0,1}
Children	premis:inhibitorKey, premis:inhibitorTarget, premis:inhibitorType
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="inhibitorsComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:inhibitorType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:inhibitorTarget" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:inhibitorKey" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:originalNameComplexType

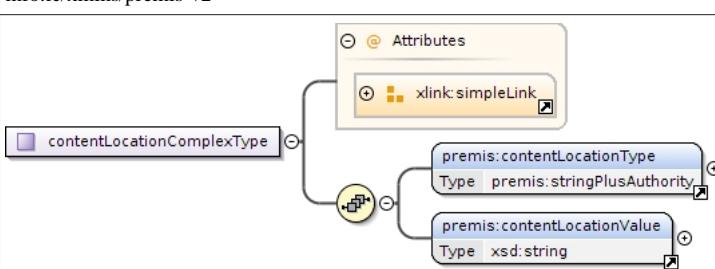
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram premis:originalNameComplexType < -- xsd:string premis:originalNameComplexType --> Attributes premis:originalNameComplexType --> xlink:simpleLink </pre>
Type	extension of xsd:string

Used by	Element premis:originalName				
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="originalNameComplexType"> <xsd:simpleContent> <xsd:extension base="xsd:string"> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:extension> </xsd:simpleContent> </xsd:complexType></pre>				

Complex Type premis:storageComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:storage
Model	(premis:contentLocation , premis:storageMedium{0,1}) premis:storageMedium
Children	premis:contentLocation, premis:storageMedium
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="storageComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:contentLocation" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:storageMedium" minOccurs="0" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:storageMedium" /> </xsd:choice> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:contentLocationComplexType

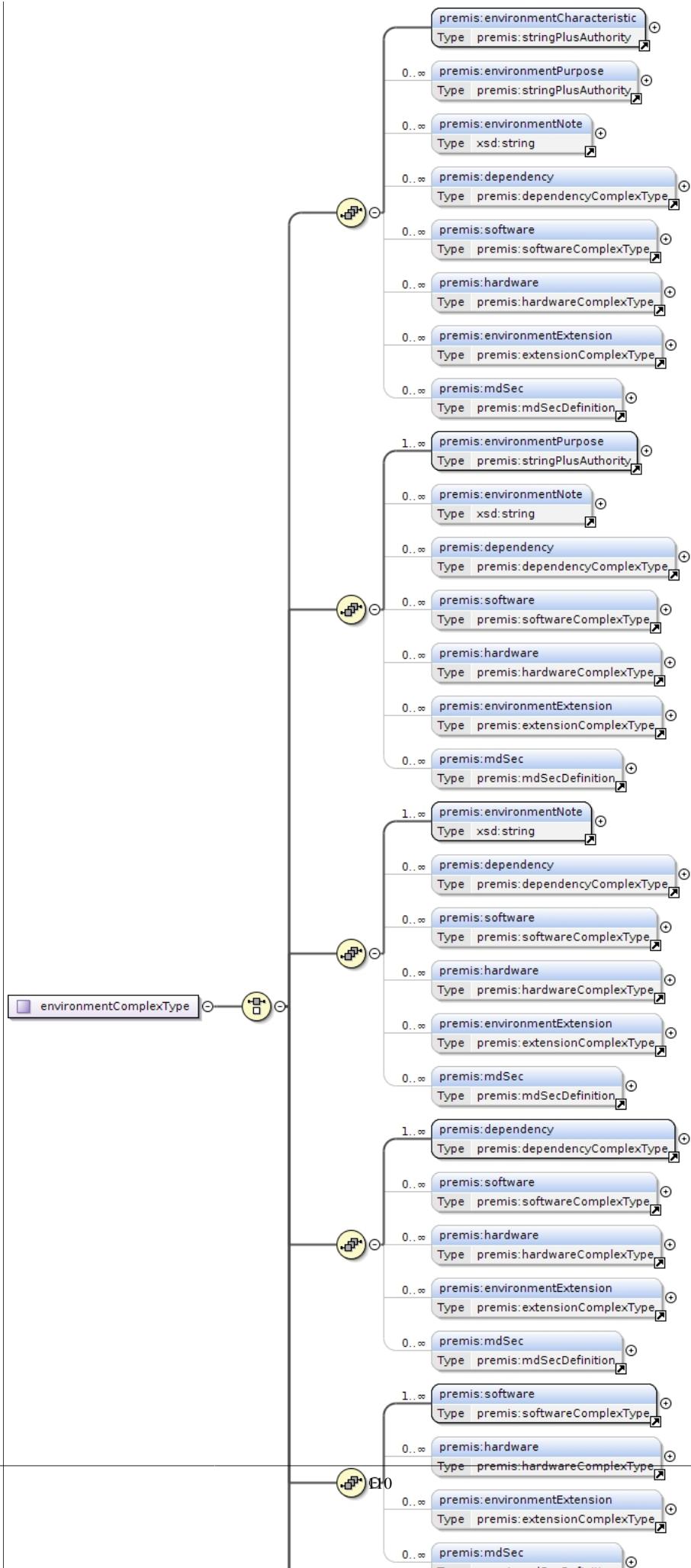
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Used by	Element premis:contentLocation												
Model	premis:contentLocationType , premis:contentLocationValue												
Children	premis:contentLocationType, premis:contentLocationValue												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td><td>Type</td><td>Fixed</td><td>Use</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use										
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional										
xlink:arcrole	string		optional										

	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="contentLocationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:contentLocationType"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:contentLocationValue"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType></pre>				

Complex Type **premis:environmentComplexType**

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram



Used by	Element	premis:environment
Model		(premis:environmentCharacteristic , premis:environmentPurpose* , premis:environmentNote* , premis:dependency* , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:environmentPurpose+ , premis:environmentNote* , premis:dependency* , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:environmentNote+ , premis:dependency* , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:dependency+ , premis:software* , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:software+ , premis:hardware* , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) (premis:hardware+ , premis:environmentExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:environmentExtension premis:mdSec
Children		premis:dependency, premis:environmentCharacteristic, premis:environmentExtension, premis:environmentNote, premis:environmentPurpose, premis:hardware, premis:mdSec, premis:software
Source		<pre> <xsd:complexType name="environmentComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <!-- --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentCharacteristic" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentPurpose" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependency" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:software" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hardware" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentPurpose" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentNote" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependency" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:software" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hardware" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentNote" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependency" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:software" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hardware" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependency" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:software" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hardware" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:software" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hardware" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:hardware" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <!-- --> <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xsd:element ref="premis:environmentExtension" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" /> </xsd:choice> <!-- --> </xsd:choice> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:dependencyComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:dependency
Model	(premis:dependencyName+ , premis:dependencyIdentifier*) premis:dependencyIdentifier+
Children	premis:dependencyIdentifier, premis:dependencyName
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="dependencyComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependencyName" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependencyIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependencyIdentifier" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:choice> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:dependencyIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:dependencyIdentifier
Model	premis:dependencyIdentifierType , premis:dependencyIdentifierValue
Children	premis:dependencyIdentifierType, premis:dependencyIdentifierValue
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="dependencyIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependencyIdentifierType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:dependencyIdentifierValue" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

Complex Type premis:softwareComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Used by	Element premis:software
Model	premis:swName , premis:swVersion{0,1} , premis:swType , premis:swOtherInformation* , premis:swDependency*
Children	premis:swDependency, premis:swName, premis:swOtherInformation, premis:swType, premis:swVersion
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="softwareComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:swName" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:swVersion" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:swType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:swOtherInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:swDependency" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType></pre>

```
<xsd:element ref="premis:swDependency" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
```

Complex Type premis:hardwareComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class hardwareComplexType class premis_hwName { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> } class premis_hwType { <<premis:stringPlusAuthority>> } class premis_hwOtherInformation { <<xsd:string>> } hardwareComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis_hwName : hardwareComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis_hwType : hardwareComplexType "0..>" -- "0..>" premis_hwOtherInformation : </pre>
Used by	Element premis:hardware
Model	premis:hwName , premis:hwType , premis:hwOtherInformation*
Children	premis:hwName, premis:hwOtherInformation, premis:hwType
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="hardwareComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:hwName" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hwType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:hwOtherInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:signatureInformationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class signatureInformationComplexType class premis_signature { <<premis:signatureComplexType>> } class premis_signatureInformationExtension { <<premis:extensionComplexType>> } class premis_mdSec { <<premis:mdSecDefinition>> } class premis_signatureInformationExtension { <<premis:extensionComplexType>> } signatureInformationComplexType "0..1" -- "0..1" premis_signature : signatureInformationComplexType "0..>" -- "0..>" premis_signatureInformationExtension : signatureInformationComplexType "0..>" -- "0..>" premis_mdSec : signatureInformationComplexType "1..>" -- "1..>" premis_signatureInformationExtension : </pre>
Used by	Element premis:signatureInformation
Model	(premis:signature , premis:signatureInformationExtension* , premis:mdSec*) premis:signatureInformationExtension premis:mdSec
Children	premis:mdSec, premis:signature, premis:signatureInformationExtension
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="signatureInformationComplexType"> <xsd:choice> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:signature" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureInformationExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureInformationExtension" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" /> </xsd:choice> </xsd:choice> <!-- --> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:signatureComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

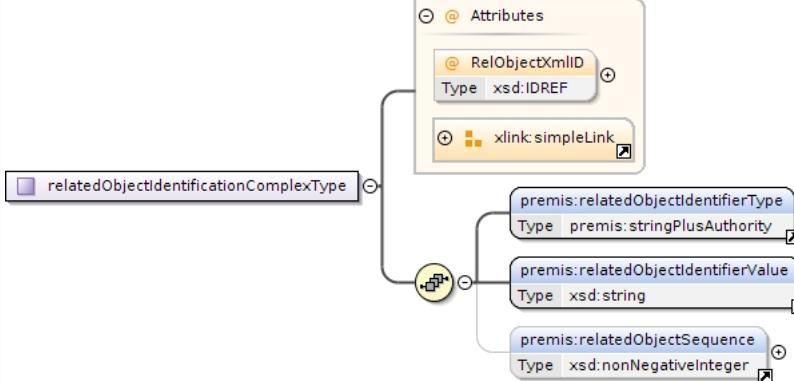
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class signatureComplexType class premis.signatureEncoding { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis.signer { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis.signatureMethod { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis.signatureValue { Type xsd:string } class premis.signatureValidationRules { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis.signatureProperties { Type xsd:string } class premis:keyInformation { Type premis:extensionComplexType } class premis:mdSec { Type premis:mdSecDefinition } signatureComplexType < -- premis.signatureEncoding signatureComplexType < -- premis.signer signatureComplexType < -- premis.signatureMethod signatureComplexType < -- premis.signatureValue signatureComplexType < -- premis.signatureValidationRules signatureComplexType < -- premis.signatureProperties signatureComplexType < -- premis:keyInformation signatureComplexType < -- premis:mdSec </pre>
Used by	Element premis:signature
Model	premis:signatureEncoding , premis:signer{0,1} , premis:signatureMethod , premis:signatureValue , premis:signatureValidationRules , premis:signatureProperties* , premis:keyInformation* , premis:mdSec*
Children	premis:keyInformation, premis:mdSec, premis:signatureEncoding, premis:signatureMethod, premis:signatureProperties, premis:signatureValidationRules, premis:signatureValue, premis:signer
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="signatureComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureEncoding" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signer" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureMethod" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureValue" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureValidationRules" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureProperties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:keyInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:mdSec" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:relationshipComplexType

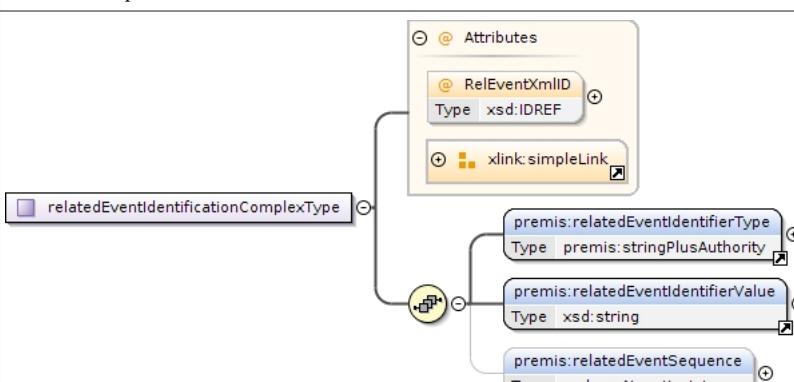
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class relationshipComplexType class premis:relationshipType { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis:relationshipSubType { Type premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis:relatedObjectIdentification { Type premis:relatedObjectIdentificationCo ... } class premis:relatedEventIdentification { Type premis:relatedEventIdentificationCom ... } relationshipComplexType < -- premis:relationshipType relationshipComplexType < -- premis:relationshipSubType relationshipComplexType < -- premis:relatedObjectIdentification relationshipComplexType < -- premis:relatedEventIdentification </pre>
Used by	Element premis:relationship
Model	premis:relationshipType , premis:relationshipSubType , premis:relatedObjectIdentification+ , premis:relatedEventIdentification*
Children	premis:relatedEventIdentification, premis:relatedObjectIdentification, premis:relationshipSubType, premis:relationshipType
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="relationshipComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:relationshipType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:relationshipSubType" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedObjectIdentification" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedEventIdentification" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:complexType> </pre>

Complex Type premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram																																					
Used by	Element premis:relatedObjectIdentification																																				
Model	premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType , premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue , premis:relatedObjectSequence{0,1}																																				
Children	premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType, premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue, premis:relatedObjectSequence																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RelObjectXmlID</td><td>xsd:IDREF</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>anyURI</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>string</td><td>simple</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	RelObjectXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	simple	optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																		
RelObjectXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional																																		
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																		
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																		
xlink:role	string		optional																																		
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																		
xlink:title	string		optional																																		
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																		
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedObjectIdentifierType"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedObjectIdentifierValue"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedObjectSequence" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="RelObjectXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType> </pre>																																				

Complex Type premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Used by	Element premis:relatedEventIdentification												
Model	premis:relatedEventIdentifierType , premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue , premis:relatedEventSequence{0,1}												
Children	premis:relatedEventIdentifierType, premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue, premis:relatedEventSequence												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RelEventXmlID</td><td>xsd:IDREF</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	RelEventXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Use										
RelEventXmlID	xsd:IDREF		optional										
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional										

	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional	
	xlink:role	string		optional	
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	
	xlink:title	string		optional	
	xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="relatedEventIdentificationComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedEventIdentifierType"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedEventIdentifierValue"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:relatedEventSequence" minOccurs="0"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="RelEventXMLID" type="xsd:IDREF"/> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType></pre>				

Complex Type premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																																								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType { +xlink:simpleLink } class premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType { +premis:stringPlusAuthority } class premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue { +xsd:string } linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType "1..1" -- "1..1" premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType : xlink:simpleLink linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType "1..1" -- "1..1" premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue : xlink:simpleLink </pre>																																								
Used by	Element premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier																																								
Model	premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType , premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue																																								
Children	premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue																																								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>anyURI</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>string</td><td>simple</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use		xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional		xlink:arcrole	string		optional		xlink:href	anyURI		optional		xlink:role	string		optional		xlink:show	restriction of string		optional		xlink:title	string		optional		xlink:type	string	simple	optional	
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																						
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																						
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																						
xlink:href	anyURI		optional																																						
xlink:role	string		optional																																						
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																						
xlink:title	string		optional																																						
xlink:type	string	simple	optional																																						
Source	<pre><xsd:complexType name="linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierType"/> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierValue"/> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xlink:simpleLink"/> </xsd:complexType></pre>																																								

Complex Type premis:representation

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram													
Type	extension of premis:objectComplexType												
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • premis:objectComplexType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • premis:representation 												
Model	premis:objectIdentifier+, premis:preservationLevel*, premis:significantProperties*, premis:originalName{0,1}, premis:environment*, premis:relationship*, premis:linkingEventIdentifier*, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier*, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier*												
Children	premis:environment, premis:linkingEventIdentifier, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier, premis:objectIdentifier, premis:originalName, premis:preservationLevel, premis:relationship, premis:significantProperties												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td><td>premis:versionSimpleType</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td><td>xsd:ID</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional		xmlID	xsd:ID	optional	
QName	Type	Use											
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional											
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional											
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="representation"> <xsd:complexContent> <xsd:extension base="premis:objectComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectIdentifier" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:preservationLevel" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantProperties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:originalName" minOccurs="0" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environment" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:relationship" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingEventIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> <xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" /> <xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" /> </xsd:extension> </xsd:complexContent> </xsd:complexType> </pre>												

Complex Type premis:bitstream

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2												
Diagram													
Type	extension of premis:objectComplexType												
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • premis:objectComplexType • premis:bitstream 												
Model	premis:objectIdentifier+, premis:significantProperties*, premis:objectCharacteristics+, premis:storage*, premis:environment*, premis:signatureInformation*, premis:relationship*, premis:linkingEventIdentifier*, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier*, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier*												
Children	premis:environment, premis:linkingEventIdentifier, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier, premis:objectCharacteristics, premis:objectIdentifier, premis:relationship, premis:signatureInformation, premis:significantProperties, premis:storage												
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>version</td> <td>premis:versionSimpleType</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xmlID</td> <td>xsd:ID</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional		xmlID	xsd:ID	optional	
QName	Type	Use											
version	premis:versionSimpleType	optional											
xmlID	xsd:ID	optional											
Source	<pre> <xsd:complexType name="bitstream"> <xsd:complexContent> <xsd:extension base="premis:objectComplexType"> <xsd:sequence> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectIdentifier" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:significantProperties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:objectCharacteristics" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:storage" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:environment" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:signatureInformation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:relationship" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingEventIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> <xsd:element ref="premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xsd:sequence> </xsd:extension> </xsd:complexContent> </xsd:complexType> </pre>												

```

</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" />
<xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" />
</xsd:extension>
</xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

```

Simple Type(s)

Simple Type premis:edtfSimpleType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2	
Diagram	<p>Built-in primitive type. The date datatype represents a calendar date.</p>	
Type	union of(xsd:date)	
Used by	Elements	premis:copyrightStatusDeterminationDate, premis:dateCreatedByApplication, premis:endDate, premis:eventDateTime, premis:preservationLevelDateAssigned, premis:startDate, premis:statuteInformationDeterminationDate
	Attributes	premis:filecoreAttributeGroup/@CREATED, premis:mdSecDefinition/@CREATED
Source	<pre> <xsd:simpleType name="edtfSimpleType"> <xsd:union memberTypes="xsd:date" /> </xsd:simpleType> </pre>	

Simple Type premis:LOCTYPEDefinition

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2	
Diagram	<p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xsd:string	
Facets	enumeration	ARK
	enumeration	URN
	enumeration	URL
	enumeration	PURL
	enumeration	HANDLE
	enumeration	DOI
	enumeration	OTHER
Used by	Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition/@LOCTYPE	
Source	<pre> <xsd:simpleType name="LOCTYPEDefinition"> <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"> <xsd:enumeration value="ARK" /> <xsd:enumeration value="URN" /> <xsd:enumeration value="URL" /> <xsd:enumeration value="PURL" /> <xsd:enumeration value="HANDLE" /> <xsd:enumeration value="DOI" /> <xsd:enumeration value="OTHER" /> </xsd:restriction> </xsd:simpleType> </pre>	

Simple Type premis:MDTYPEDefinition

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2	
Diagram	<p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xsd:string	

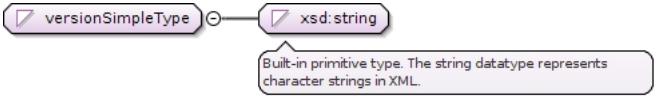
Facets	enumeration	MIX
	enumeration	LC-VIDEO
	enumeration	LC-AUDIO
	enumeration	TEXTMD
	enumeration	METSRIGHTS
	enumeration	CDLCopyright
	enumeration	XMLSignature
	enumeration	OTHER
Used by	Attribute	premis:metadataAttributeGroup/@MDTYPE
Source	<pre><xsd:simpleType name="MDTYPEDefinition"> <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"> <xsd:enumeration value="MIX"/> <xsd:enumeration value="LC-VIDEO"/> <xsd:enumeration value="LC-AUDIO"/> <xsd:enumeration value="TEXTMD"/> <xsd:enumeration value="METSRIGHTS"/> <xsd:enumeration value="CDLCopyright"/> <xsd:enumeration value="XMLSignature"/> <xsd:enumeration value="OTHER"/> </xsd:restriction> <!-- this list of values differs from the list in METS --> </xsd:simpleType></pre>	

Simple Type premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition

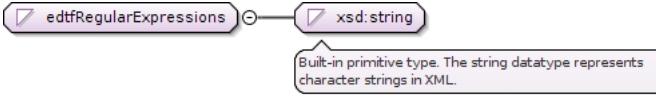
Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2																							
Diagram																								
Type	restriction of xsd:string																							
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Adler-32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>CRC32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>HAVAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MD5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MNP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>SHA-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>SHA-256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>SHA-384</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>SHA-512</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>TIGER</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>WHIRLPOOL</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Adler-32	enumeration	CRC32	enumeration	HAVAL	enumeration	MD5	enumeration	MNP	enumeration	SHA-1	enumeration	SHA-256	enumeration	SHA-384	enumeration	SHA-512	enumeration	TIGER	enumeration	WHIRLPOOL
enumeration	Adler-32																							
enumeration	CRC32																							
enumeration	HAVAL																							
enumeration	MD5																							
enumeration	MNP																							
enumeration	SHA-1																							
enumeration	SHA-256																							
enumeration	SHA-384																							
enumeration	SHA-512																							
enumeration	TIGER																							
enumeration	WHIRLPOOL																							
Used by	Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup/@CHECKSUMTYPE																							
Source	<pre><xsd:simpleType name="CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition"> <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"> <xsd:enumeration value="Adler-32"/> <xsd:enumeration value="CRC32"/> <xsd:enumeration value="HAVAL"/> <xsd:enumeration value="MD5"/> <xsd:enumeration value="MNP"/> <xsd:enumeration value="SHA-1"/> <xsd:enumeration value="SHA-256"/> <xsd:enumeration value="SHA-384"/> <xsd:enumeration value="SHA-512"/> <xsd:enumeration value="TIGER"/> <xsd:enumeration value="WHIRLPOOL"/> </xsd:restriction> </xsd:simpleType></pre>																							

Simple Type premis:versionSimpleType

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
-----------	-------------------------

Diagram	
Type	restriction of xsd:string
Facets	enumeration 2.0
	enumeration 2.1
	enumeration 2.2
	enumeration 2.3
Used by	Attributes premis:agentComplexType/@version, premis:bitstream/@version, premis:eventComplexType/@version, premis:file/@version, premis:premisComplexType/@version, premis:representation/@version, premis:rightsComplexType/@version
Source	<pre><xsd:simpleType name="versionSimpleType"> <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"> <xsd:enumeration value="2.0"/> <xsd:enumeration value="2.1"/> <xsd:enumeration value="2.2"/> <xsd:enumeration value="2.3"/> <!-- 2.3 value added in version 2.3 --> </xsd:restriction> </xsd:simpleType></pre>

Simple Type premis:edtfRegularExpressions

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2
Diagram	
Type	restriction of xsd:string
Facets	<pre>(\d{2})(\d{2} \?\? \d(\d \? \?))(-(\d{2} \?\?))? ~\?\?\? (\d{6})(\d{2} \?\? \?)~\?\?\? (\d{8}T\d{6}) (((\d{4})(-\d{2}))? UNKNOWN)/((\d{4})(- \d{2})?) UNKNOWN OPEN)) (\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T \d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}((Z (_ + -)\d{2}:\d{2}))?\d{4}- \d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}: \d{2}((Z (_+ -)\d{2}: \d{2}))?) (OPEN)</pre>
Source	<pre><xsd:simpleType name="edtfRegularExpressions"> <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"> <xsd:pattern value="\d{2}(\d{2} \?\? \d(\d \?))(-(\d{2} \?\?))?\~\?\?\?" /> <xsd:pattern value="\d{6}(\d{2} \?\?)\~\?\?\?" /> <xsd:pattern value="\d{8}T\d{6}" /> <xsd:pattern value="((\d{4})(-\d{2}))? UNKNOWN)/((\d{4})(-\d{2})) UNKNOWN OPEN)" /> <xsd:pattern value="\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}((Z (_+ -)\d{2}:\d{2}))?\d{4}-\d{2}- \d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}((Z (_+ -)\d{2}:\d{2}))?" /> <xsd:pattern value="OPEN" /> <!-- The first pattern: <xsd:pattern value="\d{2}(\d{2} \?\? \d(\d \?))(-(\d{2} \?\?))?\~\?\?\?" /> is for year (yyyy) or year-month (yyyy-mm). The last or last two digits of year may be '?' meaning "one year in that range but not sure which year", for example 19?? means some year from 1990 to 1999. Similarly month may be '??' so that 2004-?? means some month in 2004". And the entire string may end with '?' or '~' for "uncertain" or "approximate". Hyphen must separate year and month. The second pattern: <xsd:pattern value="\d{6}(\d{2} \?\?)\~\?\?\?" /> is for yearMonthDay - yyyyymmdd, where 'dd' may be '??' so '200412??' means "some day during the month of 12/2004". The whole string may be followed by '?' or '~' to mean "questionable" or "approximate". hyphens are not allowed for this pattern.</pre>

The Third pattern:
`<xsd:pattern value="\d{8}T\d{6}" />`,

is for date and time with T separator: 'yyyymmddThhmmss'. Hyphens in date and colons in time not allowed for this pattern.

The following pattern:
`<xsd:pattern value="((\d{4}(-\d{2})?)|UNKNOWN)/((\d{4}(-\d{2})?)|UNKNOWN|OPEN)" />`

is for a date range. in years: 'yyyy/yyyy'; or year/month: yyyy-mm/yyyy-mm. Beginning or end of range value may be 'UNKNOWN'. End of range value may be 'OPEN'. hyphens mandatory when month is present.

The pattern ...
`<xsd:pattern value="\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}((z|(\+|-)\d{2}:\d{2}))?\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}((z|(\+|-)\d{2}:\d{2}))?"></xsd:pattern>`

.... supports time zones, e.g.
`2010-04-19T22:41:44Z/2010-04-19T22:48:50Z`
 Or
`2010-04-19T22:41:44+02:00/2010-04-19T22:48:50+02:00.`

The pattern....
`<xsd:pattern value="OPEN"/>`
 accomodate date elements that are structured into startDate and endDate.
 EDTF supports expression of start and end date in a single string (an interval). However, some date elements are still structured into a start and end date, and "OPEN" needs to be supported as an end date. Prior to this version, "OPEN" was valid only within an interval. This allow it to be used as a standalone date. It is intended to be used as such only as the end date of a structured date, but this cannot be enforced.

-->
`</xsd:restriction>`
`</xsd:simpleType>`

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group premis:authorityAttributeGroup

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class authorityAttributeGroup { @ authority Type xsd:string @ authorityURI Type xsd:anyURI @ valueURI Type xsd:anyURI } </pre>		
Used by	Complex Type premis:stringPlusAuthority		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	authority	xsd:string	optional
	authorityURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
	valueURI	xsd:anyURI	optional
Source	<code><xsd:attributeGroup name="authorityAttributeGroup"></code> <code> <xsd:attribute name="authority" type="xsd:string"/></code> <code> <xsd:attribute name="authorityURI" type="xsd:anyURI"/></code> <code> <xsd:attribute name="valueURI" type="xsd:anyURI"/></code> <code></xsd:attributeGroup></code>		

Attribute Group premis:metadataAttributeGroup

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class metadataAttributeGroup { @ MDTYPE Type premis:MDTYPEDefinition @ OTHERMDTYPE Type xsd:string @ MDTYPEVERSION Type xsd:string } </pre>		

Used by	Complex Types premis:mdRefDefinition, premis:mdWrapDefinition		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	MDTYPE	premis:MDTYPEDefinition	required
	MDTYPEVERSION	xsd:string	optional
	OTHERMDTYPE	xsd:string	optional
Source	<pre><xsd:attributeGroup name="metadataAttributeGroup"> <xsd:attribute name="MDTYPE" type="premis:MDTYPEDefinition" use="required"/> <xsd:attribute name="OTHERMDTYPE" type="xsd:string"/> <xsd:attribute name="MDTYPEVERSION" type="xsd:string"/> </xsd:attributeGroup></pre>		

Attribute Group premis:filecoreAttributeGroup

Namespace	info:lc/xmlns/premis-v2		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class filecoreAttributeGroup { @ MIMETYPE Type xsd:string @ SIZE Type xsd:long @ CREATED Type premis:edtfSimpleType @ CHECKSUM Type xsd:string @ CHECKSUMTYPE Type premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition } </pre>		
Used by	Complex Types premis:mdRefDefinition, premis:mdWrapDefinition		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	CHECKSUM	xsd:string	optional
	CHECKSUMTYPE	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition	optional
	CREATED	premis:edtfSimpleType	optional
	MIMETYPE	xsd:string	optional
	SIZE	xsd:long	optional
Source	<pre><xsd:attributeGroup name="filecoreAttributeGroup"> <xsd:attribute name="MIMETYPE" type="xsd:string"/> <xsd:attribute name="SIZE" type="xsd:long"/> <xsd:attribute name="CREATED" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/> <xsd:attribute name="CHECKSUM" type="xsd:string"/> <xsd:attribute name="CHECKSUMTYPE" type="premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition"/> </xsd:attributeGroup></pre>		

Namespace: "http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink"

Schema(s)

Imported schema xlink.xsd

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Properties	attribute form default:	unqualified
	element form default:	qualified

Attribute(s)

Attribute xlink:simpleLink / @xlink:type

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Type	string	
Properties	fixed: simple	
Used by	Attribute Group	xlink:simpleLink

Source	<code><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="simple" form="qualified"/></code>
--------	---

Attribute @xlink:href

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	anyURI
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:locatorLink, xlink:simpleLink
Source	<code><attribute name="href" type="anyURI"/></code>

Attribute @xlink:role

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:extendedLink, xlink:locatorLink, xlink:resourceLink, xlink:simpleLink
Source	<code><attribute name="role" type="string"/></code>

Attribute @xlink:arcrole

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:arcLink, xlink:simpleLink
Source	<code><attribute name="arcrole" type="string"/></code>

Attribute @xlink:title

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:arcLink, xlink:extendedLink, xlink:locatorLink, xlink:resourceLink, xlink:simpleLink
Source	<code><attribute name="title" type="string"/></code>

Attribute @xlink:show

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	restriction of string
Properties	content: simple
Facets	enumeration new enumeration replace enumeration embed enumeration other enumeration none
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:arcLink, xlink:simpleLink
Source	<code><attribute name="show"> <simpleType> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="new"/> <enumeration value="replace"/> <enumeration value="embed"/> <enumeration value="other"/> <enumeration value="none"/> </restriction> </simpleType> </attribute></code>

Attribute @xlink:actuate

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Type	restriction of string	
Properties	content: simple	
Facets	enumeration	onLoad
	enumeration	onRequest
	enumeration	other
	enumeration	none
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:arcLink, xlink:simpleLink	
Source	<pre><attribute name="actuate"> <simpleType> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="onLoad"/> <enumeration value="onRequest"/> <enumeration value="other"/> <enumeration value="none"/> </restriction> </simpleType> </attribute></pre>	

Attribute @xlink:label

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Type	string	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Attribute Groups xlink:locatorLink, xlink:resourceLink	
Source	<pre><attribute name="label" type="string"/></pre>	

Attribute @xlink:from

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Type	string	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:arcLink	
Source	<pre><attribute name="from" type="string"/></pre>	

Attribute @xlink:to

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Type	string	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:arcLink	
Source	<pre><attribute name="to" type="string"/></pre>	

Attribute xlink:extendedLink / @xlink:type

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
Type	string	
Properties	fixed: extended	
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:extendedLink	
Source	<pre><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="extended" form="qualified"/></pre>	

Attribute xlink:locatorLink / @xlink:type

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink	
-----------	------------------------------	--

Type	string
Properties	fixed: locator
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:locatorLink
Source	<code><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="locator" form="qualified"/></code>

Attribute **xlink:arcLink / @xlink:type**

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	fixed: arc
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:arcLink
Source	<code><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="arc" form="qualified"/></code>

Attribute **xlink:resourceLink / @xlink:type**

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	fixed: resource
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:resourceLink
Source	<code><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="resource" form="qualified"/></code>

Attribute **xlink:titleLink / @xlink:type**

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	fixed: title
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:titleLink
Source	<code><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="title" form="qualified"/></code>

Attribute **xlink:emptyLink / @xlink:type**

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Type	string
Properties	fixed: none
Used by	Attribute Group xlink:emptyLink
Source	<code><attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="none" form="qualified"/></code>

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group **xlink:simpleLink**

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class simpleLink { <<simpleLink>> <<@ type>> <<@ xlink:href>> <<@ xlink:role>> <<@ xlink:arcrole>> <<@ xlink:title>> <<@ xlink:show>> <<@ xlink:actuate>> } simpleLink --> simpleLink </pre>
Used by	Complex Types premis:agentIdentifierComplexType, premis:contentLocationComplexType, premis:eventIdentifierComplexType, premis:formatRegistryComplexType,

	premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType, premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType, premis:linkingIntellectualEntityIdentifierComplexType, premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType, premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType, premis:mdRefDefinition, premis:objectIdentifierComplexType, premis:originalNameComplexType, premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType, premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType, premis:rightsStatementIdentifierComplexType			
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:arcrole	string		optional
	xlink:href	anyURI		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
Source	<pre><attributeGroup name="simpleLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="simple" form="qualified"/> <attribute ref="xlink:href" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:role" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:arcrole" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:title" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:show" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:actuate" use="optional"/> </attributeGroup></pre>			
	<pre><attributeGroup name="simpleLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="simple" form="qualified"/> <attribute ref="xlink:href" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:role" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:arcrole" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:title" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:show" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:actuate" use="optional"/> </attributeGroup></pre>			

Attribute Group xlink:extendedLink

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink			
Diagram				
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	extended	optional
Source	<pre><attributeGroup name="extendedLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="extended" form="qualified"/> <attribute ref="xlink:role" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:title" use="optional"/> </attributeGroup></pre>			

Attribute Group xlink:locatorLink

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink			
Diagram				
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	xlink:href	anyURI		required
	xlink:label	string		optional
	xlink:role	string		optional
	xlink:title	string		optional
	xlink:type	string	locator	optional
Source	<pre><attributeGroup name="locatorLink"></pre>			

```

<attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="locator" form="qualified"/>
<attribute ref="xlink:href" use="required"/>
<attribute ref="xlink:role" use="optional"/>
<attribute ref="xlink:title" use="optional"/>
<attribute ref="xlink:label" use="optional"/>
</attributeGroup>

```

Attribute Group xlink:arcLink

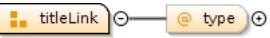
Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink																																		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class arcLink { @type @xlink:arcrole @xlink:title @xlink:show @xlink:actuate @xlink:from @xlink:to } </pre>																																		
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:from</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>restriction of string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:to</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>string</td><td>arc</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional	xlink:arcrole	string		optional	xlink:from	string		optional	xlink:show	restriction of string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:to	string		optional	xlink:type	string	arc	optional		
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																																
xlink:actuate	restriction of string		optional																																
xlink:arcrole	string		optional																																
xlink:from	string		optional																																
xlink:show	restriction of string		optional																																
xlink:title	string		optional																																
xlink:to	string		optional																																
xlink:type	string	arc	optional																																
Source	<pre> <attributeGroup name="arcLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="arc" form="qualified"/> <attribute ref="xlink:arcrole" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:title" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:show" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:actuate" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:from" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:to" use="optional"/> </attributeGroup> </pre>																																		

Attribute Group xlink:resourceLink

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink																						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class resourceLink { @type @xlink:role @xlink:title @xlink:label } </pre>																						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:label</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>string</td><td>resource</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	xlink:label	string		optional	xlink:role	string		optional	xlink:title	string		optional	xlink:type	string	resource	optional		
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																				
xlink:label	string		optional																				
xlink:role	string		optional																				
xlink:title	string		optional																				
xlink:type	string	resource	optional																				
Source	<pre> <attributeGroup name="resourceLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="resource" form="qualified"/> <attribute ref="xlink:role" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:title" use="optional"/> <attribute ref="xlink:label" use="optional"/> </attributeGroup> </pre>																						

Attribute Group xlink:titleLink

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink
-----------	------------------------------

Diagram											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>title</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use		xlink:type	string	title	optional	
QName	Type	Fixed	Use								
xlink:type	string	title	optional								
Source	<pre><attributeGroup name="titleLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="title" form="qualified"/> </attributeGroup></pre>										

Attribute Group xlink:emptyLink

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink										
Diagram											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>string</td> <td>none</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use		xlink:type	string	none	optional	
QName	Type	Fixed	Use								
xlink:type	string	none	optional								
Source	<pre><attributeGroup name="emptyLink"> <attribute name="type" type="string" fixed="none" form="qualified"/> </attributeGroup></pre>										

Namespace: ""

Attribute(s)

Attribute premis:authorityAttributeGroup / @authority

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group premis:authorityAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="authority" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:authorityAttributeGroup / @authorityURI

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:anyURI
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group premis:authorityAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="authorityURI" type="xsd:anyURI"/></code>

Attribute premis:authorityAttributeGroup / @valueURI

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:anyURI
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group premis:authorityAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="valueURI" type="xsd:anyURI"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @ID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:ID
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdRefDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="ID" type="xsd:ID"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @LOCTYPE

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:LOCTYPEDefinition	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	ARK
	enumeration	URN
	enumeration	URL
	enumeration	PURL
	enumeration	HANDLE
	enumeration	DOI
	enumeration	OTHER
Used by	Complex Type	premis:mdRefDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="LOCTYPE" type="premis:LOCTYPEDefinition" use="required"/></code>	

Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @OTHERLOCTYPE

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:string	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Complex Type	premis:mdRefDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="OTHERLOCTYPE" type="xsd:string"/></code>	

Attribute premis:metadataAttributeGroup / @MDTYPE

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:MDTYPEDefinition	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	MIX
	enumeration	LC-VIDEO
	enumeration	LC-AUDIO
	enumeration	TEXTMD
	enumeration	METSRIGHTS
	enumeration	CDLCopyright
	enumeration	XMLSignature
	enumeration	OTHER
Used by	Attribute Group	premis:metadataAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="MDTYPE" type="premis:MDTYPEDefinition" use="required"/></code>	

Attribute premis:metadataAttributeGroup / @OTHERMDTYPE

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:string	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Attribute Group	premis:metadataAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="OTHERMDTYPE" type="xsd:string"/></code>	

Attribute premis:metadataAttributeGroup / @MDTYPEVERSION

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:string	

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	premis:metadataAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="MDTYPEVERSION" type="xsd:string"/></code>	

Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @MIMETYPE

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content:
Used by	Attribute Group
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="MIMETYPE" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @SIZE

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:long
Properties	content:
Used by	Attribute Group
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="SIZE" type="xsd:long"/></code>

Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @CREATED

Namespace	No namespace
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content:
Used by	Attribute Group
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="CREATED" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/></code>

Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @CHECKSUM

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content:
Used by	Attribute Group
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="CHECKSUM" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:filecoreAttributeGroup / @CHECKSUMTYPE

Namespace	No namespace
Type	premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition
Properties	content:
Facets	enumeration Adler-32
	enumeration CRC32
	enumeration HAVAL
	enumeration MD5
	enumeration MNP
	enumeration SHA-1
	enumeration SHA-256
	enumeration SHA-384
	enumeration SHA-512
	enumeration TIGER

	enumeration	WHIRLPOOL
Used by	Attribute Group	premis:filecoreAttributeGroup
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="CHECKSUMTYPE" type="premis:CHECKSUMTYPEDefinition"/></code>	

Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @LABEL

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdRefDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="LABEL" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdRefDefinition / @XPTR

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdRefDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="XPTR" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdWrapDefinition / @ID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:ID
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdWrapDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="ID" type="xsd:ID"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdWrapDefinition / @LABEL

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdWrapDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="LABEL" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @ID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:ID
Properties	use: required
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="ID" type="xsd:ID" use="required"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdsecDefinition / @GROUPID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="GROUPID" type="xsd:string"/></code>

Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @ADMID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:IDREFS
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition
Source	<xsd:attribute name="ADMID" type="xsd:IDREFS"/>

Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @CREATED

Namespace	No namespace
Type	premis:edtfSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition
Source	<xsd:attribute name="CREATED" type="premis:edtfSimpleType"/>

Attribute premis:mdSecDefinition / @STATUS

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:mdSecDefinition
Source	<xsd:attribute name="STATUS" type="xsd:string"/>

Attribute premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType / @LinkAgentXmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:IDREF
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingAgentIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:attribute name="LinkAgentXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF"/>

Attribute premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType / @LinkObjectXmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:IDREF
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingObjectIdentifierComplexType
Source	<xsd:attribute name="LinkObjectXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF"/>

Attribute premis:eventComplexType / @xmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:ID
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:eventComplexType
Source	<xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID"/>

Attribute premis:eventComplexType / @version

Namespace	No namespace
Type	premis:versionSimpleType

Properties	content:	simple
Facets	enumeration	2.0
	enumeration	2.1
	enumeration	2.2
	enumeration	2.3
Used by	Complex Type	premis:eventComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType"/></code>	

Attribute premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType / @LinkEventXmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:IDREF
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingEventIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="LinkEventXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF"/></code>

Attribute premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType / @LinkPermissionStatementXmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:IDREF
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:linkingRightsStatementIdentifierComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="LinkPermissionStatementXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF"/></code>

Attribute premis:agentComplexType / @xmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:ID
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID"/></code>

Attribute premis:agentComplexType / @version

Namespace	No namespace
Type	premis:versionSimpleType
Properties	content: simple
Facets	enumeration 2.0
	enumeration 2.1
	enumeration 2.2
	enumeration 2.3
Used by	Complex Type premis:agentComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType"/></code>

Attribute premis:rightsComplexType / @xmlID

Namespace	No namespace
Type	xsd:ID
Properties	content: simple

Used by	Complex Type	premis:rightsComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" /></code>	

Attribute premis:rightsComplexType / @version

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:versionSimpleType	
Properties	content: simple	
Facets	enumeration	2.0
	enumeration	2.1
	enumeration	2.2
	enumeration	2.3
Used by	Complex Type	premis:rightsComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" /></code>	

Attribute premis:premisComplexType / @version

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:versionSimpleType	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	2.0
	enumeration	2.1
	enumeration	2.2
	enumeration	2.3
Used by	Complex Type	premis:premisComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType" use="required" /></code>	

Attribute premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType / @RelObjectXmlID

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:IDREF	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Complex Type	premis:relatedObjectIdentificationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="RelObjectXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF" /></code>	

Attribute premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType / @RelEventXmlID

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:IDREF	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Complex Type	premis:relatedEventIdentificationComplexType
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="RelEventXmlID" type="xsd:IDREF" /></code>	

Attribute premis:file / @xmlID

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:ID	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Complex Type	premis:file
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID" /></code>	

Attribute premis:file / @version

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:versionSimpleType	
Properties	content: simple	
Facets	enumeration	2.0
	enumeration	2.1
	enumeration	2.2
	enumeration	2.3
Used by	Complex Type	premis:file
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType"/></code>	

Attribute premis:representation / @xmlID

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:ID	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Complex Type	premis:representation
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID"/></code>	

Attribute premis:representation / @version

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:versionSimpleType	
Properties	content: simple	
Facets	enumeration	2.0
	enumeration	2.1
	enumeration	2.2
	enumeration	2.3
Used by	Complex Type	premis:representation
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType"/></code>	

Attribute premis:bitstream / @xmlID

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	xsd:ID	
Properties	content: simple	
Used by	Complex Type	premis:bitstream
Source	<code><xsd:attribute name="xmlID" type="xsd:ID"/></code>	

Attribute premis:bitstream / @version

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	premis:versionSimpleType	
Properties	content: simple	
Facets	enumeration	2.0
	enumeration	2.1
	enumeration	2.2
	enumeration	2.3
Used by	Complex Type	premis:bitstream

Source

```
<xsd:attribute name="version" type="premis:versionSimpleType"/>
```